OFFICIAL STATEMENT
Dated July 16, 2024

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

MOODY'S (ENHANCED/UNENHANCED): – "Aaa" / "Aa3"
PSF: "Guaranteed"
(See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION – Municipal Bond Rating" herein)

In the opinion of Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, assuming continuing compliance by the District (defined below) after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds (defined below) with certain covenants contained in the Order (defined below) and subject to the matters set forth under "TAX MATTERS" herein, interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions (1) will be excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of initial delivery of the Bonds, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$19,950,000
WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Winkler and Loving Counties)
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2024

Dated Date: August 1, 2024 **Due: February 15, as shown on page -ii- herein**

The "Wink-Loving Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2024" (the "Bonds"), as shown on page -ii- herein, are direct obligations of the Wink-Loving Independent School District (the "District") and are payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the District. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), particularly Sections 45.001 and 45.003(b)(1), as amended, Texas Education Code, an election held in the District on May 6, 2023 (the "Election"), and an order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Order") adopted by the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the District on July 16, 2024. See "THE BONDS - Authority for Issuance" herein.

Interest on the Bonds will accrue from their date of initial delivery (detailed below), will be payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2025, until stated maturity or prior redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will be issued as fully registered obligations in principal denominations of $5,000, or integral multiples thereof within a stated maturity. The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository (the "Securities Depository"). Book-entry interests in the Bonds will be made available for purchase in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds ("Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, principal and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar, initially BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, to the Securities Depository, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its participants, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the purposes of (i) designing, constructing, renovating, improving, upgrading, updating, acquiring, and equipping school facilities, the purchase of the necessary sites for school facilities, and the purchase of new school buses, (ii) constructing, acquiring, renovating, improving and equipping housing for teachers, and (iii) paying costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds. See "SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

For Maturity Schedule, Principal Amounts, Interest Rates, Initial Yields, CUSIP Numbers and Redemption Provisions for the Bonds, see page -ii- herein

---

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the initial purchasers thereof named below (the "Underwriters") and are subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. See "LEGAL MATTERS" herein for a discussion of Bond Counsel's opinion. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their legal counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, Texas. It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery through the services of DTC, New York, New York, on or about August 14, 2024.

OPPENHEIMER & CO. **STEPHENS INC.**

STATED MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS, CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

$19,950,000
WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Winkler and Loving Counties)
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2024

CUSIP No. Prefix 974170 [(1)]

Stated Maturity February 15	Principal Amount ($)	Interest Rate (%)	Initial Yield (%)	CUSIP No. Suffix[(1)]
2025	1,575,000	5.00	3.12	EK4
2026	1,655,000	5.00	3.27 [(2)]	EL2
2027	1,745,000	5.00	3.41 [(2)]	EM0
2028	1,830,000	5.00	3.41 [(2)]	EN8
2029	1,925,000	5.00	3.41 [(2)]	EP3
2030	2,025,000	5.00	3.43 [(2)]	EQ1
2031	2,130,000	5.00	3.43 [(2)]	ER9
2032	2,240,000	5.00	3.46 [(2)]	ES7
2033	2,350,000	5.00	3.46 [(2)]	ET5
2034	2,475,000	5.00	3.40 [(3)]	EU2

(Interest accrues from the Date of Delivery)

Redemption Provisions

The District reserves the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on February 15, 2026, through and including February 15, 2033, in whole or in part, before their respective scheduled maturity dates, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2025, or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. The District also reserves the right to redeem the Bonds maturing on February 15, 2034 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2026 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price or par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. (See “THE BONDS - Redemption Provisions of the Bonds” herein.)

---

(1) CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of owners of the Bonds. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems, Inc., on behalf of American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned to this issue by the CUSIP Service Bureau and are included solely for convenience of the owners of the Bonds. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. None of the Underwriters, the District or the Financial Advisor is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

(2) Priced to first optional redemption date of August 15, 2025.

(3) Priced to first optional redemption date of February 15, 2026.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
200 North Rosey Dodd Avenue
Wink, Texas 79789

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Name	Position	Term Expiration	Occupation
Brad White	President	May 2027	Supervisor-Plains
Melissa Halterman	Vice President	May 2025	Homemaker
Raymond Dodd	Secretary	May 2026	Self-Employed
Jerome Dewberry	Trustee	May 2026	O & M Tech
Chad Evans	Trustee	May 2025	V Pres-Rival Energy
Clayton Hawkins	Trustee	May 2025	Lease Operator
Carrie Purcell	Trustee	May 2027	Field Acct Specialist

ADMINISTRATION - FINANCE CONNECTED

Name	Position
Scotty Carman	Superintendent
Geanna Coker	Business Manager

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Cantu Harden LLP, San Antonio, Texas	Bond Counsel
Live Oak Public Finance, LLC, Austin, Texas	Municipal Advisor
Bolinger, Segars, Gilbert & Moss, L.L.P., Lubbock, Texas	Certified Public Accountants

For Additional Information Contact:

Scotty Carman
Wink-Loving Independent School District
200 North Rosey Dodd Avenue
Wink, Texas 79789
(432) 527-3880
scarman@wlisd.net

John Blackburn
Live Oak Public Finance, LLC
1515 S. Capital of Texas Hwy, Suite 206
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 726-5547
jblackburn@liveoakpf.com

USE OF INFORMATION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representation with respect to the Bonds, other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation, or sale. The information set forth herein has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriters.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder will under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the information or opinions set forth herein after the date of this Official Statement. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM – PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the undertakings of the Texas Education Agency (the "TEA") and the District, respectively, to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THESE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION FOR THE PURCHASE THEREOF.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THIS ISSUE AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

None of the District, the Financial Advisor, or the Underwriters make any representation or warranty with respect to the information contained in this Official Statement regarding The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its book-entry-only system described under the caption "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" or the information regarding the TEA and the Permanent School Fund Guarantee as described in "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM", as such information has been provided by DTC and the TEA, respectively.

The agreements of the District and others related to the Bonds are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement, nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds, is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21E OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

Neither the United States Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the Bonds or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this document. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

(The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The cover page hereof, the appendices and any addenda, supplement or amendment hereto are part of this Official Statement.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY INFORMATION

The following information is qualified in its entirety by more detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement:

THE DISTRICT .... The Wink-Loving Independent School District (the "District") is a political subdivision located in Winkler and Loving Counties, Texas. The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the "Board"). Board trustees serve staggered three-year terms with elections being held in May of each year. Policy-making and supervisory functions are the responsibility of and are vested in, the Board. The Board delegates administrative responsibilities to the Superintendent of Schools who is the chief administrative officer of the District. The District includes the City of Mentone and is approximately 80 miles west of Midland, Texas. The District serves as estimated population of 1,306.

THE BONDS........................ The Bonds mature on February 15 in each of the years 2025 through 2034, inclusive.

Interest on the Bonds shall accrue from the date of delivery (identified below) and is payable initially on February 15, 2025 and semiannually on February 15 and August 15 thereafter until stated maturity or prior redemption.

DATED DATE .... August 1, 2024.

REDEMPTION .... The District reserves the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on February 15, 2026, through and including February 15, 2033, in whole or in part, before their respective scheduled maturity dates, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2025, or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. The District also reserves the right to redeem the Bonds maturing on February 15, 2034 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2026 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price or par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. (See "THE BONDS - Redemption Provisions of the Bonds" herein.)

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS .. The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the District payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property located therein, without legal limitation as to rate or amount. See "THE BONDS - Security of Payment" herein.

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE .... The District has received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to be guaranteed under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program, which guarantee will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of the State of Texas approves the Bonds. See "THE BONDS" – Permanent School Fund Guarantee" and "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein.

TAX MATTERS .... In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof, subject to the matters described under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein, including the alternative minimum tax of the owners thereof who are individuals. See "TAX MATTERS" and "APPENDIX D - Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel".

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR . The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM The District intends to use the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

MUNICIPAL BOND RATING .... Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") has assigned an underlying rating of "Aa3" to the Bonds. Moody's has assigned a rating of "Aaa" to the Bonds based upon the Permanent School Fund Guarantee. See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Municipal Bond Rating" and "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM FOR THE 2024 BONDS" herein.

FUTURE BOND ISSUES ..... After the sale of the Bonds, the District will have no voted authorization. Over the next 12 months, the District will monitor opportunities to refund, defease or redeem the District's outstanding bonded indebtedness.

PAYMENT RECORD .... The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

DELIVERY .... When issued, anticipated on or about August 14, 2024.

LEGALITY .... The Bonds are subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. See "APPENDIX D - Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel" herein.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

relating to

$19,950,000
WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Winkler and Loving Counties, Texas)
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2024

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement of Wink-Loving Independent School District (the "District") is provided to furnish certain information in connection with the sale of the District's $19,950,000 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Bonds").

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the District from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the District. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, the schedule, and the appendices hereto, provides certain information about the District and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained upon request from the District and, during the offering period, from the District's Financial Advisor, Live Oak Public Finance, LLC, 1515 S. Capital of Texas Hwy., Suite 206, Austin, Texas 78746, by electronic mail or upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing, and handling charges.

This Official Statement speaks only as to its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of the Official Statement pertaining to the Bonds will be filed by the Underwriters with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and "APPENDIX E – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein for a description of the undertakings of the District and TEA, respectively to provide certain information on a continuing basis. Capitalized terms used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Order (defined below).

(The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.)

THE BONDS

General Description

The Bonds will be dated August 1, 2024 (the "Dated Date") and will accrue interest from the Date of Delivery (defined herein), and such interest shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year, commencing February 15, 2025, until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and will bear interest at the rates set forth on page -ii- of this Official Statement.

Interest on the Bonds is payable to the registered owner thereof appearing on the bond registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar relating to the Bonds (the "Bond Register") on the Record Date (identified below) and such interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Bond Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. The principal of the Bonds is payable at stated maturity or prior redemption upon their presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of $5,000 principal for any one maturity.

Initially the Bonds will be registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. **No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the owners thereof.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, as long as the Bonds are held in the Book-Entry-Only System, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the Beneficial Owners (defined herein) of the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), particularly Sections 45.001 and 45.003(b)(1), as amended, Texas Education Code, an election held in the District on May 6, 2023 (the "Election"), and an order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Order") adopted by the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the District on July 16, 2024.

Security for Payment

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the District payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property located therein, without any legal limitation as to rate or amount. Additionally, the payment of the Bonds has been guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas.

Use of Proceeds

The proceeds of the Bonds (which include certain premium allocations) represent the second installment of voted bonds (described below) approved at the election held in the District on May 6, 2023 (the "Election"). Following the issuance of the Bonds, the District anticipates that it will have no authorized but unissued bonds as further described below. See "VALUATION AND DEBT DATA - Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Bonds" attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

A summary of the bonds authorized at said Election is as follows:

Purpose	Amount Authorized	Amount Previously Issued	Amount This Issue [(1)]	Amount Remaining
School Building & Buses; and Housing Facility	$60,000,000	$40,000,000	$20,000,000	$0

[(1)] *Includes any premium allocations that the District has applied against voted authorization.*

Permanent School Fund Guarantee

In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the District has received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the Bonds to be guaranteed under the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas, which guarantee will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of the State of Texas approves the Bonds. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein. Discussed under "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. In the event of default, registered owners will receive all payments due from the corpus of the Permanent School Fund. (See "THE BONDS - Security of Payment" herein.)

Payment Record

The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

Legality

The Bonds are subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. The legal opinions of Bond Counsel will accompany the bond certificates deposited with DTC or be printed on the Bonds. The forms of the legal opinions of Bond Counsel appear in APPENDIX D attached hereto.

Delivery

When issued; anticipated to occur on or about August 14, 2024.

Future Issues

After the sale of the Bonds, the District will have no voted authorization. Over the next 12 months, the District will monitor opportunities to refund, defease or redeem the District's outstanding bonded indebtedness.

Redemption Provisions of the Bonds

The District reserves the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on February 15, 2026, through and including February 15, 2033, in whole or in part, before their respective scheduled maturity dates, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2025, or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. The District also reserves the right to redeem the Bonds maturing on February 15, 2034 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2026 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price or par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption

If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District may select the maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. If less than all the Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Bonds are in Book-Entry-Only form) shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed. If a Bond (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

Notice of Redemption

Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the District shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each registered owner of a Bond to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the holder appearing on the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER ONE OR MORE BONDHOLDERS FAILED TO RECEIVE SUCH NOTICE. NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN, THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY BOND OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH BOND OR PORTION THEREOF SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

In the Order, the District reserves the right in the case of a redemption to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date or (ii) the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption where redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding, and the rescission shall not constitute an event of default. Further, in the case of a conditional redemption, the failure of the District to make moneys and/or authorized securities available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Order have been met and money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice will state that said redemption may, at the option of the District, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such money by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed or such redemption or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not fulfilled, such notice will be of no force and effect, the District will not redeem such Bonds, and the Paying Agent/Registrar will give notice in a manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

Defeasance

The Order provides that the Bonds may be defeased, refunded or discharged in any manner permitted by applicable law. Defeasance will automatically cancel the Permanent School Fund Guarantee with respect to those defeased Bonds.

Amendments

The District may amend the Order without the consent of or notice to any registered owners in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the registered owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the District may, with the written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Order; except that, without the consent of all of the registered owners of the Bonds then outstanding, no such amendment, addition, or rescission may (1) change the date specified as the date on which the principal of or any installment of interest on any Bond is due and payable, reduce the principal amount, the redemption price therefor, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, (2) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (3) reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held for consent to any amendment, addition, waiver, or rescission.

Default and Remedies

If the District defaults in the payment of principal, interest, or redemption price on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Order, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Order, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel District officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Bonds, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Bonds or the Order and the District's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles and rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Order does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the registered owners upon any failure of the District to perform in accordance with the terms of the Order, or upon any other condition and, accordingly, all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. The Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006) that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the District's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, registered owners may not be able to bring such a suit against the District for breach of the Bonds or Order covenants. Even if a judgment against the District could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Furthermore, the District is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the District avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein for a description of the procedures to be followed for payment of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund in the event the District fails to make a payment on the Bonds when due. The opinions of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Order and the Bonds are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors and general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be applied approximately as follows:

Sources of Funds:	
Par Amount of Bonds	$19,950,000.00
Reoffering Premium on the Bonds	$318,410.40
Total Sources	$20,268,410.40
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit to Construction Fund	$20,000,000.00
Deposit to Bond Fund	2,056.93
Underwriters' Discount	95,864.59
Costs of Issuance[(1)]	170,488.88
Total Uses	$20,268,410.40

[(1)] *Includes legal fees of the District, financial advisory fees, rating agency fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and other costs of issuance.*

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

Successor Paying Agent/Registrar

The District covenants that until the Bonds are paid it will at all times maintain and provide a paying agent/registrar. In the Order, the District retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the District, the new Paying Agent/Registrar must accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar's records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District must be a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the District will promptly cause a notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, which notice shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Record Date

The record date ("Record Date") for determining the registered owner entitled to receive a payment of interest on any Bond shall mean: (a) with respect to an interest payment date that occurs on the fifteenth (15th) day of any month, the close of business on the last Business Day of the month next preceding such interest payment date, (b) with respect to an interest payment date that occurs on the first (1st) day of any month, the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the month next preceding such Interest Payment Date, and (c) with respect to an interest payment date on any date other than as described in (a) and (b), the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding such interest payment date.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing on the Bond Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Registration, Transferability and Exchange

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System shall be discontinued, printed certificates will be issued to the registered owners of the Bonds and thereafter the Bonds may be transferred, registered, and assigned on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of such printed certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bond or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Bonds being transferred or exchanged at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk and expense. New Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in authorized denominations and for a like kind and aggregate principal amount and having the same maturity or maturities as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein for a description of the system to be utilized initially in regard to ownership and transferability of the Bonds.

Limitation on Transfer of Bonds

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to make any such transfer, conversion or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to uncalled portions of a Bond redeemed in part.

Replacement Bonds

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System has been discontinued, and any Bond is mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, a new Bond of like kind and in the same maturity and amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost will be issued. In the case of a mutilated Bond, such new Bond will be delivered only upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond. In the case of any Bond issued in lieu of and in substitution for a Bond which has been destroyed, stolen, or lost, such new Bond will be delivered only (a) upon filing with the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence satisfactory to establish to the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of the ownership thereof, and (b) upon furnishing the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar with bond or indemnity satisfactory to them. The person requesting the authentication and delivery of a new Bond must comply with such other reasonable regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe and pay such expenses as the Paying Agent/Registrar may incur in connection therewith.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The following describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC (defined below) while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters believe the source of such information to be reliable but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The District cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption, or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption, or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered security certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P Global Ratings' rating of "AA+." The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry-only system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC [nor its nominee], the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) are the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, physical bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but none of the District, the Financial Advisor, or the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of This Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the-8-Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Order will be given only to DTC.

Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System

In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by DTC or the use of the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by the District, printed physical Bond certificates will be issued to the respective holders and the Bonds will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Order and summarized under the caption "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE" above.

THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Subject to satisfying certain conditions, the payment of the Bonds will be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. In the event of default, registered owners will receive all payments due on the Bonds from the Permanent School Fund, and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve would be the first source to pay debt service if a charter school was unable to make such payment. See "APPENDIX E – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" for pertinent information regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program. The disclosure regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program in APPENDIX E is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES

The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Prospective investors are encouraged to review Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

Valuation of Taxable Property

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within each county in which a district is located is the responsibility of the respective Appraisal District for that county (the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three (3) years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property.

Effective January 1, 2024, an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2024 tax year on certain non-homestead properties (the "Subjected Property") whose appraised values are not more than $5 million dollars (the "maximum property value") to an amount exceeding the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property. After the 2024 tax year, through December 31, 2026 unless extended by the State legislature, the maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the District, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – District and Taxpayer Remedies").

State Mandated Homestead Exemptions

State law grants, with respect to school district taxes imposed for general elementary and secondary public school purposes, (1) a $100,000 exemption of the appraised value of all homesteads, (2) an additional $10,000 exemption of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled, and (3) various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

Additional legislation concerning the required homestead exemption was passed in the 2nd Special Session of the 88th Texas Legislature. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – 2023 Legislative Sessions" herein.

Local Option Homestead Exemptions

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than $5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least $3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit.

Cities, counties and school districts are prohibited from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption that was granted in tax year 2022 through December 31, 2027.

State Mandated Freeze on School District Taxes

Except for increases attributable to certain improvements, a school district is prohibited from increasing the total ad valorem tax on the homestead of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such homestead qualified for such exemption. This freeze is transferable to a different homestead if a qualifying taxpayer moves and, under certain circumstances, is also transferable to the surviving spouse of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older, but not the disabled.

Personal Property

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property.

Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or without the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or without the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property.

Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes located in an area declared by the governor to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent physically damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. Except in situations where the territory is declared a disaster on or after the date the taxing unit adopts a tax rate for the year in which the disaster declaration is issued, the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the governor declares the area to be a disaster area. For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Tax Code, as amended.

Other Exempt Property

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones ("TIRZ") within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a "base value" for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the "tax increment". During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

Until September 1, 1999, school districts were able to reduce the value of taxable property reported to the State to reflect any taxable value lost due to TIRZ participation by the school district. The ability of the school district to deduct the taxable value of the tax increment that it contributed prevented the school district from being negatively affected in terms of state school funding. However, due to a change in law, local M&O tax rate revenue contributed to a TIRZ created on or after May 31, 1999 will count toward a school district's Tier One entitlement (reducing Tier One State funds for eligible school districts) and will not be considered in calculating any school district's Tier Two entitlement (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts").

Tax Limitation Agreements

The Texas Economic Development Act (former Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, as amended) previously allowed school districts to grant limitations on appraised property values to certain entities to encourage economic development within the school district. Generally, during the ten-year term of a tax limitation agreement, a school district may only levy and collect M&O taxes on the agreed-to limited appraised property value. For the purposes of calculating its Tier One and Tier Two entitlements, the portion of a school district's property that is not fully taxable is excluded from the school district's taxable property values. Therefore, a school district will not be subject to a reduction in Tier One or Tier Two State funds as a result of lost M&O tax revenues due to entering into a tax limitation agreement. The 87th Texas Legislature did not vote to extend this program, which expired by its terms on December 31, 2022 (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM - State Funding for School Districts").

During the Regular Session of the 88th Texas Legislature, House Bill 5 ("HB 5") was enacted into law. HB 5 is intended as a replacement of former Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, but it contains significantly different provisions than the prior program under Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code. Under HB 5, a school district may offer a 50% abatement on taxable value for maintenance and operations property taxes for certain eligible projects, except that projects in a federally designated economic opportunity zone receive a 75% abatement. HB 5 also provides a 100% abatement of maintenance and operations taxes for eligible property during a project's construction period. Taxable valuation for purposes of the debt services taxes securing the Bonds cannot be abated under HB 5. Eligible projects are limited and include manufacturing, dispatchable power generation facilities, technology research/development facilities, or critical infrastructure projects. Projects must create and maintain jobs, as well as meet certain minimum investment requirements. The District does not expect that HB 5 will have any material adverse effect on its ability to repay the Bonds or its finances or operations more generally.

Tax Abatement Agreements

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the District, see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – The Property Tax Code as Applied to the District" below.

District and Taxpayer Remedies

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the District, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the District may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value in excess of the current year "minimum eligibility amount", as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of one million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount is set at $59,562,331 for the 2024 tax year, and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate..

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS — Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate"). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

Levy and Collection of Taxes

The District is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the District. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the District may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES - Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster" for further information related to a discussion of the applicability of this section of the Property Tax Code.

District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer's debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

The Texas Tax Code as Applied to the District

The Appraisal District has the responsibility for appraising the majority of the property in the District as well as other taxing units in Winkler and Loving Counties. The Appraisal District is governed by a board of five directors appointed by voters of the governing bodies of various Winkler and Loving County political subdivisions. The District's taxes are collected by the Wink-Loving ISD Tax Office (the "Tax Assessor/Collector").

The Appraisal District does not tax personal property not used in the production of income, such as personal automobiles.

The Tax Assessor/Collector does not allow split payments of taxes.

The Tax Assessor/Collector does not give discounts for early payment of taxes.

The District does not participate in a tax increment-financing zone.

The District has executed a number of value limitation agreements (each, a "Chapter 313 Agreement") previously authorized under Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, as amended ("Chapter 313"). Under Chapter 313, Texas school districts may could grant value limitation agreements that limit the taxable value of certain qualified investments for maintenance and operations tax purposes. Chapter 313 Agreements do not impact school district interest and sinking fund taxes used to pay bonded indebtedness. The District has not granted any tax abatements under HB 5.

On December 12, 2017, the District entered into a Chapter 313 Agreement with Phoebe Energy Project, LLC in connection with the construction of a utility-scale, grid-connected solar photovoltaic energy (PV) plant within the Wink-Loving Independent School District. The new plant is expected to increase the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the District by approximately $225.7 million. The agreement limits the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the facilities for maintenance and operations purposes to $25 million for the tax years 2020-2029.

On December 19, 2018, the District entered into a Chapter 313 Agreement with Enterprise Products Operating LLC in connection with the construction of a new gas plant (Mentone Gas Processing Plant) capable of processing up to 900MMSCFD of well-head gas in Loving County, Texas. The plant will include inlet compression, inlet treating and dehydration, a cryogenic plant and a stabilizer system with truck loading capabilities within the Wink-Loving Independent School District. The project is a cryogenic natural gas processing plant that will process raw natural gas by removing contaminants or impurities and creating pipeline-quality residue gas and natural gas liquids. Natural gas liquids are a mixture of products such as ethane, propane, normal butane, isobutane and natural gasoline. At the time of 313 Agreement execution, the new facilities were expected to increase the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the District by $398.9 million. The agreement limits the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the facilities for maintenance and operations purposes to $30 million for the tax years 2021-2030.

On September 28, 2020, the District entered into a Chapter 313 Agreement with Mark West Tornado GP, LLC in connection with the construction of a new 200 million standard cubic feet per day gas processing plant in Loving County, Texas on approximately 80 acres of land located in the northwestern part of the County. The facilities will process the raw natural gas gathered in the field into pipeline grade natural gas by removing impurities, water, and heavier liquid hydrocarbons such that the natural gas meets the shipping pipeline's purity requirements. The products leaving the plant via pipeline will be pipeline grade natural gas and a natural gas liquid "NGL" stream. At the time of 313 Agreement execution, the new facilities were expected to increase the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the District by $90.9 million. The agreement limits the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the facilities for maintenance and operations purposes to $30 million for the tax years 2023- 2032.

On October 20, 2022, the District entered into a Chapter 313 Agreement with ETC Texas Pipeline, LTD in connection with the construction of a new gas plant (Grey Wolf Plant), which is capable of processing 200 million square feet per day

(MMSCF) recycle split vapor cryogenic gas processing plant that will be located in western Winkler County in eastern Wink-Loving Independent School District. The new plant is expected to increase the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the District by approximately $110 million. The agreement limits the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the facilities for maintenance and operations purposes to $30 million for the tax years 2023-2032.

The District does grant the additional local option exemption of up to 20% of the market value of residence homesteads; minimum exemption of $5,000.

The District grants a State mandated homestead exemption of $100,000 for taxpayers.

The District grants a State mandated additional exemption of $10,000 for taxpayers who are at least 65 years of age or disabled.

Charges for penalties and interest on the unpaid balance of delinquent taxes are as follows:

Month	Cumulative Penalty	Cumulative Interest[(a)]	Total
February	6%	1%	7%
March	7%	2%	9%
April	8%	3%	11%
May	9%	4%	13%
June	10%	5%	15%
July	32%[(a)]	6%	38%

(a) The Tax Assessor/Collector does collect an additional 20% penalty to defray attorney costs in the collection of delinquent taxes over and above the penalty automatically assessed under the Tax Code after October 1. Interest continues to accrue after October 1 at the rate of 1% per month until paid.

STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS

Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance System

On seven occasions in the last thirty years, the Texas Supreme Court has issued decisions assessing the constitutionality of the Texas public school finance system (the "Finance System"). The litigation has primarily focused on whether the Finance System, as amended by the Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") from time to time, (i) met the requirements of article VII, section 1 of the Texas Constitution, which requires the legislature to "establish and make suitable provision for the support and maintenance of an efficient system of public free schools," or (ii) imposed a statewide ad valorem tax in violation of article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution because the statutory limit on property taxes levied by school districts for maintenance and operation purposes had become both a floor and a ceiling, denying school districts meaningful discretion in setting their tax rates. In response to the Texas Supreme Court decisions, the Legislature enacted multiple laws which made substantive changes in the way the Finance System is funded, in efforts to address decisions declaring the Finance System unconstitutional.

On May 13, 2016, the Texas Supreme Court issued its opinion in the most recent litigation, Morath v. The Texas Taxpayer and Student Fairness Coalition, et al., No. 490 S.W.3d 826 (Tex. 2016) ("Morath"). The plaintiffs and intervenors in the case had alleged that the Finance System, as modified by the Legislature in part in response to prior decisions of the Texas Supreme Court, violated article VII, section 1 and article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution. In its opinion, the Texas Supreme Court held that "[d]espite the imperfections of the current school funding regime, it meets minimum constitutional requirements." The Court also noted that:

> Lawmakers decide if laws pass, and judges decide if those laws pass muster. But our lenient standard of review in this policy-laden area counsels modesty. The judicial role is not to second-guess whether our system is optimal, but whether it is constitutional. Our Byzantine school funding "system" is undeniably imperfect, with immense room for improvement. But it satisfies minimum constitutional requirements.

Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds

The Court's decision in Morath upheld the constitutionality of the Finance System but noted that the Finance System was "undeniably imperfect." While not compelled by the Morath decision to reform the Finance System, the Legislature could enact future changes to the Finance System. Any such changes could benefit or be a detriment to the District. If the Legislature enacts future changes to, or fails adequately to fund the Finance System, or if changes in circumstances otherwise provide grounds for a challenge, the Finance System could be challenged again in the future. In its 1995 opinion in Edgewood Independent School District v. Meno, 917 S.W.2d 717 (Tex. 1995), the Court stated that any future determination of unconstitutionality "would not, however, affect the district's authority to levy the taxes necessary to retire previously issued bonds, but would instead require the Legislature to cure the system's unconstitutionality in a way that is consistent with the Contract Clauses of the U.S. and Texas Constitutions" (collectively, the "Contract Clauses"), which prohibit the enactment of laws that impair prior obligations of contracts.

Although, as a matter of law, the Bonds, upon issuance and delivery, will be entitled to the protections afforded previously existing contractual obligations under the Contract Clauses, the District can make no representations or predictions concerning the effect of future legislation or litigation, or how such legislation or future court orders may affect the District's financial condition, revenues or operations. While the disposition of any possible future litigation or the enactment of future legislation to address school funding in Texas could substantially adversely affect the financial condition, revenues or operations of the District, as noted herein, the District does not anticipate that the security for payment of the Bonds, specifically, the District's obligation to levy an unlimited debt service tax and any Permanent School Fund guarantee of the Bonds would be adversely affected by any such litigation or legislation. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM."

CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM

Overview

The following language constitutes only a summary of the Finance System as it is currently structured. For a more complete description of school finance and fiscal management in the State, reference is made to Chapters 43 through 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended.

Local funding is derived from collections of ad valorem taxes levied on property located within each school district's boundaries. School districts are authorized to levy two types of property taxes: a maintenance and operations ("M&O") tax to pay current expenses and an interest and sinking fund ("I&S") tax to pay debt service on bonds. School districts may not increase their M&O tax rate for the purpose of creating a surplus to pay debt service on bonds. Prior to 2006, school districts were authorized to levy their M&O tax at a voter-approved rate, generally up to $1.50 per $100 of taxable value. Since 2006, the State Legislature has enacted various legislation that has compressed the voter-approved M&O tax rate, as described below. Current law also requires school districts to demonstrate their ability to pay debt service on outstanding bonded indebtedness through the levy of an I&S tax at a rate not to exceed $0.50 per $100 of taxable value at the time bonds are issued. Once bonds are issued, however, school districts generally may levy an I&S tax sufficient to pay debt service on such bonds unlimited as to rate or amount (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS –-I&S Tax Rate Limitations" herein). Because property values vary widely among school districts, the amount of local funding generated by school districts with the same I&S tax rate and M&O tax rate is also subject to wide variation; however, the public school finance funding formulas are designed to generally equalize local funding generated by a school district's M&O tax rate.

2023 Legislative Sessions

The regular session of the 88th Texas Legislature (the "88th Regular Session") began on January 10, 2023 and adjourned on May 29, 2023. The Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. The Governor has called and the Legislature has concluded four special sessions during the 88th Texas Legislature (such special sessions, together with the 88th Regular Session, the "2023 Legislative Sessions").

During the 88th Regular Session, the Legislature considered a general appropriations act and legislation affecting the Finance System and ad valorem taxation procedures and exemptions, and investments, among other legislation affecting school districts and the administrative agencies that oversee school districts. Legislation enacted by the Legislature fully-funded the Foundation School Program for the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium and increased the State guaranteed yield on the first $0.08 cents of tax effort beyond a school district's Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (as defined herein) to $126.21 per penny of tax effort per student in WADA (as defined herein) in 2024 (from $98.56 in 2023) and $129.52 per penny of tax effort per student in WADA in 2025. See "– State Funding for School Districts – Tier Two." The Legislature also provided for an increase in funding for the school safety allotment to $10.00 (from $9.72 in the prior year) per ADA (as defined herein) and $15,000 per campus. The Legislature set aside approximately $4,000,000,000 in additional funding for public education contingent on certain legislation passing in future special sessions. However, the Legislature did not take action on such funding in any of the called special sessions of the 88th Texas Legislature.

During the second called special session, legislation was passed that (i) reduced the Maximum Compressed Tax Rate for school districts by approximately $0.107 for the 2023-2024 school year; (ii) increased the amount of the mandatory school district general residential homestead exemption from ad valorem taxation from $40,000 to $100,000 and to hold districts harmless from certain M&O and I&S tax revenue losses associated with the increase in the mandatory homestead exemption; (iii) adjusted the amount of the limitation on school district ad valorem taxes imposed on the residence homesteads of the elderly or disabled to reflect increases in exemption amounts; (iv) prohibits school districts, cities and counties from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption that was granted in tax year 2022 (the prohibition expires on December 31, 2027); (v) established a three-year pilot program limiting growth in the taxable assessed value of non-residence homestead property valued at $5,000,000 or less to 20 percent (school districts are not held harmless for any negative revenue impacts associated with such limits); (vi) excepted certain appropriations to pay for ad valorem tax relief from the constitutional limitation on the rate of growth of appropriations; and (vii) expanded the size of the governing body of an appraisal district in a county with a population of more than 75,000 by adding elected directors and authorizing the Legislature to provide for a four-year term of office for a member of the board of directors of certain appraisal districts. At an election held on November 7, 2023, voters approved a State constitutional amendment effectuating the legislative changes. The legislation adopted during the second called special session reduces the amount of property taxes paid by homeowners and businesses and increases the State's share of the cost of funding public education.

During any additional called special session, the Legislature may enact laws that materially change current law as it relates to the funding of public schools, including the District. The District can make no representations or predictions regarding the scope of additional legislation that may be considered during any additional called special sessions or the potential impact of such legislation at this time.

Local Funding for School Districts

A school district's M&O tax rate is composed of two distinct parts: the "Tier One Tax Rate," which is the local M&O tax rate required for a school district to receive any part of the basic level of State funding (referred to herein as "Tier One") under the Foundation School Program, as further described below, and the "Enrichment Tax Rate," which is any local M&O tax effort in excess of its Tier One Tax Rate. Formulas for the State Compression Percentage and Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (each as described below) are designed to compress M&O tax rates in response to year-over- year increases in property values across the State and within a school district, respectively. The discussion in this subcaption "- Local Funding for School Districts" is generally intended to describe funding provisions applicable to all school districts; however, there are distinctions in the funding formulas for school districts that generate local M&O tax revenues in excess of the school districts' funding entitlements. Such distinctions are discussed under the subcaption "- Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement" herein.

State Compression Percentage

The "State Compression Percentage" is set at 93% per $100 of taxable value. The State Compression Percentage is the lesser of three alternative calculations: (1) 93% or a lower percentage set by appropriation for a school year; (2) a percentage determined by formula if the estimated total taxable property value of the State (as submitted annually to the State Legislature by the State Comptroller) has increased by at least 2.5% over the prior year; and (3) the prior year State Compression Percentage. For any year, the maximum State Compression Percentage is 93%. For the State fiscal year ending in 2024, the State Compression Percentage is set at 68.80%.

Maximum Compressed Tax Rate

The Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (the "MCR") is the tax rate per $100 of valuation of taxable property at which a school district must levy its Tier One Tax Rate to receive the full amount of the Tier One funding to which the school district is entitled. The MCR is equal to the lesser of three alternative calculations: (1) the school district's prior year MCR; (2) a percentage determined by formula if the school district experienced a year-over-year increase in property value of at least 2.5%; or (3) the product of the State Compression Percentage for the current year multiplied by $1.00. However, each year the TEA shall evaluate the MCR for each school district in the State, and for any given year, if a school district's MCR is calculated to be less than 90% of any other school district's MCR for the current year, then the school district's MCR is instead equal to the school district's prior year MCR, until TEA determines that the difference between the school district's MCR and any other school district's MCR is not more than 10%. These compression formulas are intended to more closely equalize local generation of Tier One funding among districts with disparate tax bases and generally reduce the Tier One Tax Rates of school districts as property values increase. For the 2024 school year, the Legislature reduced the maximum MCR, establishing $0.6880 as the maximum rate and $0.6192 as the floor.

Tier One Tax Rate

A school district's Tier One Tax Rate is defined as a school district's M&O tax rate levied that does not exceed the school district's MCR.

Enrichment Tax Rate

The Enrichment Tax Rate is the number of cents a school district levies for M&O in excess of the Tier One Tax Rate, up to an additional $0.17. The Enrichment Tax Rate is divided into two components: (i) "Golden Pennies" which are the first $0.08 of tax effort in excess of a school district's Tier One Tax Rate; and (ii) "Copper Pennies" which are the next $0.09 in excess of a school district's Tier One Tax Rate plus Golden Pennies.

School districts may levy an Enrichment Tax Rate at a level of their choice, subject to the limitations described under "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate"; however to levy any of the Enrichment Tax Rate in a given year, a school district must levy a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district's MCR for the 2020-2021 and subsequent years. Additionally, a school district's levy of Copper Pennies is subject to compression if the guaranteed yield (i.e., the guaranteed level of local tax revenue and State aid generated for each cent of tax effort) of Copper Pennies is increased from one year to the next (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts - Tier Two").

State Funding for School Districts

State funding for school districts is provided through the two-tiered Foundation School Program, which guarantees certain levels of funding for school districts in the State. School districts are entitled to a legislatively appropriated guaranteed yield on their Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate. When a school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate generate tax revenues at a level below the respective entitlement, the State will provide "Tier One" funding or "Tier Two" funding, respectively, to fund the difference between the school district's entitlements and the calculated M&O revenues generated by the school district's respective M&O tax rates.

The first level of funding, Tier One, is the basic level of funding guaranteed to all school districts based on a school district's Tier One Tax Rate. Tier One funding may then be "enriched" with Tier Two funding. Tier Two provides a guaranteed entitlement for each cent of a school district's Enrichment Tax Rate, allowing a school district increase or decrease its Enrichment Tax Rate to supplement Tier One funding at a level of the school district's own choice. While Tier One funding may be used for the payment of debt service (except for school districts subject to the recapture provisions of Chapter 49 of the Texas Education Code, as discussed herein), and in some instances is required to be used for that purpose (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS - I&S Tax Rate Limitations"), Tier Two funding may not be used for the payment of debt service or capital outlay.

The Finance System also provides an Existing Debt Allotment ("EDA") to subsidize debt service on eligible outstanding school district bonds, an Instructional Facilities Allotment ("IFA") to subsidize debt service on newly issued bonds, and a New Instructional Facilities Allotment ("NIFA") to subsidize operational expenses associated with the opening of a new instructional facility. IFA primarily addresses the debt service needs of property-poor school districts. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, the State Legislature appropriated funds in the amount of $1,072,511,740 for the EDA, FA, and NIFA.

Tier One and Tier Two allotments represent the State's share of the cost of M&O expenses of school districts, with local M&O taxes representing the school district's local share. EDA and IFA allotments supplement a school district's local I&S taxes levied for debt service on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire and improve facilities, provided that a school district qualifies for such funding and that the State Legislature makes sufficient appropriations to fund the allotments for a State fiscal biennium. Tier One and Tier Two allotments and existing EDA and IFA allotments are generally required to be funded each year by the State Legislature.

Tier One

Tier One funding is the basic level of funding guaranteed to a school district, consisting of a State-appropriated baseline level of funding (the "Basic Allotment") for each student in "Average Daily Attendance" (being generally calculated as the sum of student attendance for each State-mandated day of instruction divided by the number of State-mandated days of instruction, defined herein as "ADA"). The Basic Allotment is revised downward if a school district's Tier One Tax Rate is less than the State-determined threshold. The Basic Allotment is supplemented by additional State funds, allotted based upon the unique school district characteristics and demographics of students in ADA, to make up most of a school district's Tier One entitlement under the Foundation School Program.

The Basic Allotment for a school district with a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district's MCR, is $6,160 (or a greater amount as may be provided by appropriation) for each student in ADA and is revised downward for a school district with a Tier One Tax Rate lower than the school district's MCR. The Basic Allotment is then supplemented for all school districts by various weights to account for differences among school districts and their student populations. Such additional allotments include, but are not limited to, increased funds for students in ADA who: (i) attend a qualified special education program, (ii) are diagnosed with dyslexia or a related disorder, (iii) are economically disadvantaged, or (iv) have limited English language proficiency. Additional allotments to mitigate differences among school districts include, but are not limited to: (i) a transportation allotment for mileage associated with transporting students who reside two miles or more from their home campus, (ii) a fast growth allotment (for school districts in the top 25% of enrollment growth relative to other school districts), and (iii) a college, career and military readiness allotment to further Texas' goal of increasing the number of students who attain a post-secondary education or workforce credential, and (iv) a teacher incentive allotment to increase teacher compensation retention in disadvantaged or rural school districts. A school district's total Tier One funding, divided by $6,160, is a school district's measure of students in "Weighted Average Daily Attendance" ("WADA"), which serves to calculate Tier Two funding. The fast growth allotment weights are 0.48 for districts in the top 40% of school districts for growth, 0.33 for districts in the middle 30% of school districts for growth and 0.18 for districts in the bottom 30% of school districts for growth. The fast growth allotment is limited to $315 million for the 2023-2024 school year.

Tier Two

Tier Two supplements Tier One funding and provides two levels of enrichment with different guaranteed yields (i.e., Golden Pennies and Copper Pennies) depending on the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate. Golden Pennies generate a guaranteed yield equal to the greater of (i) the local revenue per student in WADA per cent of tax effort available to a school district at the ninety-sixth (96th) percentile of wealth per student in WADA, or (ii) the Basic Allotment (or a greater amount as may be provided by appropriation) multiplied by 0.016. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield of $126.21 per student in WADA in 2024 and $129.52 per student in WADA in 2025 for each Golden Penny levied. Copper Pennies generate a guaranteed yield per student in WADA equal to the school district's Basic

Allotment (or a greater amount as may be provided by appropriation) multiplied by 0.008. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield of $49.28 per student in WADA for each Copper Penny levied. For any school year in which the guaranteed yield of Copper Pennies per student in WADA exceeds the guaranteed yield of Copper Pennies per student in WADA for the preceding school year, a school district is required to reduce its Copper Pennies levied so as to generate no more revenue per student in WADA than was available to the school district for the preceding year.

Existing Debt Allotment, Instruction Facilities Allotment, and New Instructional Facilities Allotment

The Foundation School Program also includes facilities funding components consisting of the IFA and the EDA, subject to legislative appropriation each State fiscal biennium. To the extent funded for a biennium, these programs assist school districts in funding facilities by, generally, equalizing a school district's I&S tax effort. The IFA guarantees each awarded school district a specified amount per student (the "IFA Yield") in State and local funds for each cent of I&S tax levied to pay the principal of and interest on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire, renovate or improve instructional facilities. The IFA Yield has been $35 since this program first began in 1997. New awards of IFA are only available if appropriated funds are allocated for such purpose by the State Legislature. To receive an IFA award, in years where new IFA awards are available, a school district must apply to the Commissioner in accordance with rules adopted by the TEA before issuing the bonds to be paid with IFA State assistance. The total amount of debt service assistance over a biennium for which a school district may be awarded is limited to the lesser of (1) the actual debt service payments made by the school district in the biennium in which the bonds are issued; or (2) the greater of (a) $100,000 or (b) $250 multiplied by the number of students in ADA. The IFA is also available for lease-purchase agreements and refunding bonds meeting certain prescribed conditions. Once a school district receives an IFA award for bonds, it is entitled to continue receiving State assistance for such bonds without reapplying to the Commissioner. The guaranteed level of State and local funds per student per cent of local tax effort applicable to the bonds may not be reduced below the level provided for the year in which the bonds were issued. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, the State Legislature did not appropriate any funds for new IFA awards; however, awards previously granted in years the State Legislature did appropriate funds for new IFA awards will continue to be funded.

State financial assistance is provided for certain existing eligible debt issued by school districts through the EDA program. The EDA guaranteed yield (the "EDA Yield") is the lesser of (i) $40 per student in ADA or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation; or (ii) the amount that would result in a total additional EDA of $60 million more than the EDA to which school districts would have been entitled to if the EDA Yield were $35. The portion of a school district's local debt service rate that qualifies for EDA assistance is limited to the first $0.29 of its I&S tax rate (or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation by the State Legislature). In general, a school district's bonds are eligible for EDA assistance if (i) the school district made payments on the bonds during the final fiscal year of the preceding State fiscal biennium, or (ii) the school district levied taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for that fiscal year. Each biennium, access to EDA funding is determined by the debt service taxes collected in the final year of the preceding biennium. A school district may not receive EDA funding for the principal and interest on a series of otherwise eligible bonds for which the school district receives IFA funding.

Since future-year IFA awards were not funded by the State Legislature for the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium and debt service assistance on school district bonds that are not yet eligible for EDA is not available, debt service payments during the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium on new bonds issued by school districts in the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium to construct, acquire and improve facilities must be funded solely from local I&S taxes, except to the extent that the bonds of a school district are eligible for hold-harmless funding from the State for local tax revenue lost as a result of an increase in the mandatory homestead exemption from $40,000 to $100,000. See "- 2023 Legislative Sessions." Hold-harmless applies only to bonds authorized by voters prior to September 1, 2023.

A school district may also qualify for a NIFA allotment, which provides assistance to school districts for operational expenses associated with opening new instructional facilities. In the 2023 Legislative Session, the State Legislature appropriated funds. in the amount of $100,000,000 for each fiscal year of the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium for NIFA allotments.

Tax Rate and Funding Equity

The Commissioner may proportionally reduce the amount of funding a school district receives under the Foundation School Program and the ADA calculation if the school district operates on a calendar that provides less than the State-mandated minimum instruction time in a school year. The Commissioner may also adjust a school district's ADA as it relates to State funding where disaster, flood, extreme weather or other calamity has a significant effect on a school district's attendance. Furthermore, "property-wealthy" school districts that received additional State funds under the public school finance system prior to the enactment of the 2019 Legislation are entitled to an equalized wealth transition grant on an annual basis through the 2023-2024 school year in an amount equal to the amount of additional revenue such school district would have received under former Texas Education Code Sections 41.002I through (g), as those sections existed on January 1, 2019. Additionally, school districts and open-enrollment charter schools may be entitled to receive an allotment in the form of a formula transition grant, but they will not be entitled to an allotment beginning with the 2024-2025 school year. This grant is meant to ensure a smooth transition into the funding formulas enacted by the 86th Texas Legislature. Furthermore, if the total amount of allotments to which school districts and open enrollment charter schools are entitled for a school year exceeds $400 million, the Commissioner shall proportionately reduce each district's or school's allotment. The reduction in the amount to which a district or school is entitled may not result in an amount that is less than zero.

Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement

A school district that has sufficient property wealth per student in ADA to generate local revenues on the school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Copper Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlements (a "Chapter 49 school district"), is subject to the local revenue reduction provisions contained in Chapter 49 of Texas Education Code, as amended ("Chapter 49"). Additionally, in years in which the amount of State funds appropriated specifically excludes the amount necessary to provide the guaranteed yield for Golden Pennies, local revenues generated on a school district's Golden Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlement are subject to the local revenue reduction provisions of Chapter 49. To reduce local revenue, Chapter 49 school districts are generally subject to a process known as "recapture", which requires a Chapter 49 school district to exercise certain options to remit local M&O tax revenues collected in excess of the Chapter 49 school district's funding entitlements to the State (for redistribution to other school districts) or otherwise expending the respective M&O tax revenues for the benefit of students in school districts that are not Chapter 49 school districts, as described in the subcaption "Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement". Chapter 49 school districts receive their allocable share of funds distributed from the constitutionally-prescribed Available School Fund, but are generally not eligible to receive State aid under the Foundation School Program, although they may continue to receive State funds for certain competitive grants and certain programs that remain outside the Foundation School Program.

Recapture is now measured by the "local revenue level" (being the M&O tax revenues generated in a school district) in excess of the entitlements appropriated by the State Legislature each fiscal biennium. Therefore, school districts are now guaranteed that recapture will not reduce revenue below their statutory entitlement.

Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement

Under Chapter 49, a school district has six options to reduce local revenues to a level that does not exceed the school district's respective entitlements: (1) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated school district; all property and debt of the consolidating school districts vest in the consolidated school district; (2) a school district may detach property from its territory for annexation by a property-poor school district; (3) a school district may purchase attendance credits from the State; (4) a school district may contract to educate nonresident students from a property-poor school district by sending money directly to one or more property-poor school districts; (5) a school district may execute an agreement to provide students of one or more other school districts with career and technology education through a program designated as an area program for career and technology education; or (6) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated taxing school district solely to levy and distribute either M&O taxes or both M&O taxes and I&S taxes. A Chapter 49 school district may also exercise any combination of these remedies. Options (3), (4) and (6) require prior approval by the Chapter 49 school district's voters.

Furthermore, a school district may not adopt a tax rate until its effective local revenue level is at or below the level that would produce its guaranteed entitlement under the Foundation School Program. If a school district fails to exercise a permitted option, the Commissioner must reduce the school district's local revenue level to the level that would produce the school district's guaranteed entitlement, by detaching certain types of property from the school district and annexing the property to a property-poor school district or, if necessary, consolidate the school district with a property-poor school district. Provisions governing detachment and annexation of taxable property by the Commissioner do not provide for assumption of any of the transferring school district's existing debt.

THE SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT

For the 2023-2024 fiscal year, the District was not designated as an "excess local revenue" district by the TEA. Accordingly, the District has not been required to exercise one of the wealth equalization options permitted under applicable State law. As a district with local revenue less than the maximum permitted level, the District may benefit in the future by agreeing to accept taxable property or funding assistance from, or agreeing to consolidate with, a property-rich district to enable such district to reduce its wealth per student to the permitted level.

A district's status as to any excess local revenue in Tier One and its wealth per student for Copper Penny purposes in Tier Two must be tested for each future school year and, if it exceeds the maximum permitted levels, the excess must be reduced by exercising one of the permitted wealth equalization options. If the District were to consolidate (or consolidate its tax base for all purposes) with a property-poor district, the outstanding debt of each district could become payable from the consolidated district's combined property tax base, and the District's ratio of taxable property to debt could become diluted. If the District were to detach property voluntarily, a portion of its outstanding debt (including the Bonds) could be assumed by the district to which the property is annexed, in which case timely payment of the Bonds could become dependent in part on the financial performance of the annexing district.

TAX RATE LIMITATIONS

M&O Tax Rate Limitations

The District is authorized to levy an M&O tax rate pursuant to the approval of the voters of the District at an election held on March 5, 1970 in accordance with the provisions of Article 2784e-1, Tex. Rev. Civ. Stats. Ann., as amended.

The maximum maintenance tax rate per $100 of taxable value that may be adopted by an independent school district is the sum of $0.17 and the school district's MCR. The District's MCR is, generally, inversely proportional to the change in taxable property values both within the District and the State, and is subject to recalculation annually. For any year, highest possible MCR for an independent school district is $0.93.

Furthermore, a school district cannot annually increase its tax rate in excess of the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without submitting such tax rate to an election and a majority of the voters voting at such election approving the adopted rate. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" herein.

I&S Tax Rate Limitations

A school district is also authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes for payment of bonds subject to voter approval of a proposition submitted to the voters under Section 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended, which provides a tax unlimited as to rate or amount for the support school district bonded indebtedness (see "THE BONDS - Security for Payment").

Section 45.0031, Texas Education Code, as amended ("Section 45.0031"), requires a district to demonstrate to the Texas Attorney General that it has the prospective ability to pay its maximum annual debt service on a proposed issue of bonds and all previously issued bonds, other than bonds approved by district voters at an election held on or before April 1, 1991 and issued before September 1, 1992 (or debt issued to refund such bonds, collectively, "exempt bonds"), from a tax levied at a rate of $0.50 per $100 of assessed valuation before bonds may be issued. In demonstrating the ability to pay debt service at a rate of $0.50, a district may take into account EDA and IFA allotments to the district, which effectively reduce the district's local share of debt service, and may also take into account Tier One funds allotted to the district. The District is required to deposit any State allotments provided solely for payment of debt service into the District's interest and sinking fund upon receipt of such amounts. In addition, the District must, prior to levying an interest and sinking fund tax rate that exceeds $0.50 per $100 of assessed valuation, credit to the interest and sinking fund other State assistance, including Tier One funds that may be used for either operating purposes or for payment of debt service, in an amount equal to the amount needed to demonstrate compliance with the threshold tax rate test and which is received or to be received in that year. Once the prospective ability to pay such tax has been shown and the bonds are issued, a district may levy an unlimited tax to pay debt service. Taxes levied to pay refunding bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, are not subject to the $0.50 tax rate test; however, taxes levied to pay debt service on such bonds (other than bonds issued to refund exempt bonds) are included in maximum annual debt service for calculation of the $0.50 threshold tax rate test when applied to subsequent bond issues. The Bonds are issued for school building purposes pursuant to Chapter 45, Texas Education Code, as amended, as new debt and are subject to the threshold tax rate test. Under current law, a district may demonstrate its ability to comply with the $0.50 threshold tax rate test by applying the $0.50 tax rate to an amount equal to 90% of projected future taxable value of property in the district, as certified by a registered professional appraiser, anticipated for the earlier of the tax year five years after the current tax year or the tax year in which the final payment for the bonds is due. However, if a district uses projected future taxable values to meet the $0.50 threshold tax rate test and subsequently imposes a tax at a rate greater than $0.50 per $100 of valuation to pay for bonds subject to the test, then for subsequent bond issues, the Texas Attorney General must find that the district has the projected ability to pay principal and interest on the proposed bonds and all previously issued bonds subject to the $0.50 threshold tax rate test from a tax rate of $0.45 per $100 of valuation. The District has not used projected property values or State assistance to satisfy this threshold test.

Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate

A school district's total tax rate is the combination of the M&O tax rate and the I&S tax rate. Generally, the highest rate at which a school district may levy taxes for any given year without holding an election to approve the tax rate is the "Voter-Approval Tax Rate", as described below.

A school district is required to adopt its annual tax rate before the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, except that a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval Tax Rate must be adopted not later than the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate equal to or less than the Voter-Approval Tax Rate by September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, will result in the tax rate for such school district for the tax year to be the lower of the "no-new-revenue tax rate" calculated for that tax year or the tax rate adopted by the school district for the preceding tax year. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate in excess of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate on or prior to the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date, will result in the school district adopting a tax rate equal to or less than its Voter-Approval Tax Rate by the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll. "No-new-revenue tax rate" means the rate that will produce the prior year's total tax levy from the current year's total taxable values, adjusted such that lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year's taxable values and new values are not included in the current year's taxable values.

The Voter-Approval Tax Rate for a school district is the sum of (i) the school district's MCR; (ii) the greater of (a) the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate for the preceding year, less any amount by which the school district is required to reduce its current year Enrichment Tax Rate pursuant to Section 48.202(f), Education Code, as amended, or (b) the rate of $0.05 per $100 of taxable value; and (iii) the school district's current I&S tax rate. A school district's M&O tax rate may not exceed the rate equal to the sum of (i) $0.17 and (ii) the school district's MCR (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" herein, for more information regarding the State Compression Percentage, MCR, and the Enrichment Tax Rate).

The governing body of a school district generally cannot adopt a tax rate exceeding the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without approval by a majority of the voters approving the higher rate at an election to be held on the next uniform election date. Further, subject to certain exceptions for areas declared disaster areas, State law requires the board of trustees of a school district to conduct an efficiency audit before seeking voter approval to adopt a tax rate exceeding the Voter-Approval Tax Rate and sets certain parameters for conducting and disclosing the results of such efficiency audit. An election is not required for a tax increase to address increased expenditures resulting from certain natural disasters in the year following the year in which such disaster occurs; however, the amount by which the increased tax rate exceeds the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate for such year may not be considered by the school district in the calculation of its subsequent Voter-Approval Tax Rate.

The calculation of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate does not limit or impact the District's ability to set an I&S tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the District's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Bonds.

Before adopting its annual tax rate, a public meeting must be held for the purpose of adopting a budget for the succeeding year. A notice of public meeting to discuss the school district's budget and proposed tax rate must be published in the time, format and manner prescribed in Section 44.004 of the Texas Education Code. Section 44.004I of the Texas Education Code provides that a person who owns taxable property in a school district is entitled to an injunction restraining the collection of taxes by the school district if the school district has not complied with such notice requirements or the language and format requirements of such notice as set forth in Section 44.004(b), (c), (c-1), (c-2), and (d), and, if applicable, subsection (i), and if such failure to comply was not in good faith. Section 44.004(e) further provides the action to enjoin the collection of taxes must be filed before the date the school district delivers substantially all of its tax bills. A school district that elects to adopt a tax rate before the adoption of a budget for the fiscal year that begins in the current tax year may adopt a tax rate for the current tax year before receipt of the certified appraisal roll, so long as the chief appraiser of the appraisal district in which the school district participates has certified to the assessor for the school district an estimate of the taxable value of property in the school district. If a school district adopts its tax rate prior to the adoption of its budget, both the no-new-revenue tax rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate of the school district shall be calculated based on the school district's certified estimate of taxable value. A school district that adopts a tax rate before adopting its budget must hold a public hearing on the proposed tax rate followed by another public hearing on the proposed budget rather than holding a single hearing on the two items.

A school district must annually calculate and prominently post on its internet website, and submit to the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the school district is located its Voter-Approval Tax Rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller.

DEBT LIMITATIONS

Under State law, there is no explicit bonded indebtedness limitation, although the tax rate limits described above under "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS" effectively impose a limit on the incurrence of debt. Such tax rate limits require school districts to demonstrate, prior to issuance, the ability to pay "new debt" from a tax rate of $0.50. In demonstrating compliance with the requirement, a district may take into account State equalization payments and, if compliance with such requirement is contingent on receiving state assistance, a district may not adopt a tax rate for a year for purposes of paying the principal of and interest on the bonds unless the district credits to the interest and sinking fund for the bonds the amount of State assistance received or to be received in that year. The State Attorney General reviews a district's calculations showing the compliance with such test as a condition to the legal approval of the debt. As stated above, the Bonds are issued as new debt and subject to this limitation.

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The District's employees participate in a retirement plan with the State of Texas. The Plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas ("TRS"). Aside from the District's contribution to the TRS, the District has no pension fund expenditures or liabilities, except for portions of salaries that exceed salary limits of TRS. The District does not offer any post-employment retirement benefits and has no liabilities for "Other Post Employment Retirement Benefits" as defined in GASB Statement No. 45. See "NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENT - 11: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN" in the audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023 as set forth in APPENDIX C hereto.

The District contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment health care plan administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. TRS-Care provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. See "NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENT - 12: DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFEFITS PLANS" in the audited financial statements for the District for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023 as set forth in APPENDIX C hereto.

Formal collective bargaining agreements relating directly to wages and other conditions of employment are prohibited by State law, as are strikes by teachers. There are various local, state and national organized employee groups who engage in efforts to better terms and conditions of employment of school employees. Some districts have adopted a policy to consult with employer groups with respect to certain terms and conditions of employment. Some examples of these groups are the Texas State Teachers Association, the Texas Classroom Teachers Association, the Association of Texas Professional Educators and the National Education Association.

INVESTMENT POLICIES

The District invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the Board. Both Texas law and the District's investment policies are subject to change.

Legal Investments

Under State law and subject to certain limitations, the District is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations issued and secured by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities; (5) "A" or better rated obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state; (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) federally insured interest-bearing bank deposits, brokered pools of such deposits, and collateralized certificates of deposit and share certificates; (8) fully collateralized United States government securities repurchase agreements; (9) one-year or shorter securities lending agreements secured by obligations described in clauses (1) through (7) above or (11) through (14) below or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by an "A" or better rated state or national bank; (10) 270-day or shorter bankers' acceptances, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its holding company are rated at least "A-1" or "P-1"; (11) commercial paper rated at least "A-1" or "P-1"; (12) SEC-registered no-load money market mutual funds that are subject to SEC Rule 2a-7; (13) SEC-registered no-load mutual funds that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; (14) "AAA" or "AAAm"-rated investment pools that invest solely in investments described above; (15) in the case of bond proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts that are secured by obligations described in clauses (1) through (7) above and, except for debt service funds and reserves, have a term of 5 years or less; and (16) aggregate repurchase agreement transactions entered into by an investing entity in conformity with the provisions of subsections (a- 1), (f), and (g) of Section 2256.011 of the Public Funds Investment Act.

The District may not, however, invest in (1) interest only obligations, or non-interest bearing principal obligations, stripped from mortgage-backed securities; (2) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a remaining term that exceeds 10 years; and (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that bear interest at an index rate that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index. In addition, the District may not invest more than 15% of its monthly average fund balance (excluding bond proceeds and debt service funds and reserves) in mutual funds described in clause (13) above or make an investment in any mutual fund that exceeds 10% of the fund's total assets.

Except as stated above or inconsistent with its investment policy, the District may invest in obligations of any duration without regard to their credit rating, if any. If an obligation ceases to qualify as an eligible investment after it has been purchased, the District is not required to liquidate the investment unless it no longer carries a required rating, in which case the District is required to take prudent measures to liquidate the investment that are consistent with its investment policy.

Investment Policies

Under State law, the District is required to adopt and annually review written investment policies and must invest its funds in accordance with its policies. The policies must identify eligible investments and address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management. For investments whose eligibility is rating dependent, the policies must adopt procedures to monitor ratings and liquidate investments if and when required. The policies must require that all investment transactions settle on a delivery versus payment basis. The District is required to adopt a written investment strategy for each fund group to achieve investment objectives in the following order of priority: (1) suitability, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability, (5) diversification, and (6) yield.

State law requires the District's investments be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." The District is required to perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and compliance with its investment policies and provide regular training for its investment officers.

Current Investments*

As of June 15, 2024, the following percentages of the District's investable funds were invested as indicated below:

Description	Market Value	% of Total
TexPool Investments	217,362,712	93.46%
Southwest Bank	15,218,782	6.54%
Total Investments	**$232,581,494**	**100.00%**

(1) *Source: District's records as of June 15, 2024.*

* *Unaudited.*

As of such date, the market value of such investments (as determined by the District by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) was approximately 100% of their book value. No funds of the District are invested in derivative securities, *i.e.*, securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal Opinions and No-Litigation Certificate

The District will furnish the Underwriters a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approval of certain legal matters by Bond Counsel, to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Statement, and such firms have not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in their capacity as Bond Counsel, such firms have reviewed the information under the captions "THE BONDS" (exclusive of the subcaptions "Payment Record," "Permanent School Fund Guarantee," and "Default and Remedies," as to which no opinion is expressed), "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS," "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM," "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS" (first paragraph only), "LEGAL MATTERS" (excluding the last two sentences of this paragraph and the information under the subcaption "Litigation," as to which no opinion is expressed), "TAX MATTERS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (excluding the information under the subcaption "Compliance with Prior Agreements," as to which no opinion is expressed), "LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS," and "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale" in the Official Statement and such firms are of the opinion that the information relating to the Bonds and the legal issues contained under such captions and subcaptions is an accurate description of the laws and legal issues addressed therein and, with respect to the Bonds, such information conforms to the Order. The legal fee to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds. Bond Counsel's legal opinion will accompany the Bonds deposited with DTC or will be printed on the Bonds in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry Only System. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, Texas, whose compensation is contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Though they represent the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters from time to time in matters unrelated to the Bonds, Bond Counsel have been engaged by and only represent the District with respect to the issuance of the Bonds. The legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues expressly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise from the transaction.

Litigation

Except as disclosed in this Official Statement, there is no litigation or other proceeding pending against or, to their knowledge, threatened against the District in any court, agency, or administrative body (either state or federal) wherein an adverse decision would materially adversely affect the financial condition of the District.

At the time of the initial delivery of the Bonds, the District will provide the Underwriters with a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending challenging the issuance of the Bonds or that affects the payment and security of the Bonds or in any other manner questioning the issuance, sale, or delivery of the Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Opinion

The following discussion of certain federal income tax considerations is for general information only and is not tax advice. Each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should consult its own tax advisor as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Bonds.

Tax Exemption

The delivery of the Bonds is subject to the opinion of Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, San Antonio, Texas, as Co-Bond Counsel to the effect that interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes (1) is excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the "Code"), of the owners thereof pursuant to section 103 of the Code and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof. The statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change. A form of Co-Bond Counsel's legal opinions appears in Appendix C hereto.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, Cantu Harden Montoya LLP will rely upon representations and certifications of the District made in certificates pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and will assume continuing compliance by the District with the provisions of the Order subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds. The Order contains covenants by the District with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Bonds are to be invested, the periodic calculation and payment to the United States Department of the Treasury (the "Treasury") of arbitrage "profits" from the investment of the proceeds, and the reporting of certain information to the Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Bonds.

Except as described above, Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, will express no other opinion with respect to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds. Cantu Harden Montoya LLP's opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the District described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Cantu Harden Montoya LLP, and Cantu Harden Montoya LLP's opinion is not binding on the IRS. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing the tax-exempt status of the interest on municipal obligations. If an audit of the Bonds is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the District as the "taxpayer," and the owners of the Bonds would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds, the District may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the Bonds. Public awareness of any audit of the Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

Tax Changes

Existing law may change to reduce or eliminate the benefit to bondholders of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Bonds. It is uncertain whether this legislation will be enacted and, if so, whether it will be enacted in its current form. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed or future changes in tax law.

Ancillary Tax Consequences

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust ("FASIT"), individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

For taxable years beginning after 2022, the Code imposes a minimum tax of 15 percent of the adjusted financial statement income of certain large corporations, generally consisting of corporations (other than S corporations, regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts) with more than $1 billion in average annual adjusted financial statement income, determined over a three-year period. For this purpose, adjusted financial statement income generally consists of the net income or loss of the taxpayer set forth on the taxpayer's applicable financial statement for the taxable year, subject to various adjustments, but is not reduced for interest earned on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of owning the Bonds.

Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount Bonds

The initial public offering price to be paid for certain Bonds may be less than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity (the "Discount Bonds"). An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Bonds. A portion of such original issue discount, allocable to the holding period of a Discount Bond by the initial purchaser, will be treated as interest for federal income tax purposes, excludable from gross income on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Bonds. Such interest is considered to be accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Bond, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Bond and generally will be allocated to an initial purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the initial purchaser during his taxable year.

However, such accrued interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, owners of an interest in a FASIT, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Bond prior to maturity, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Bond was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal income tax purposes of accrued interest upon disposition of Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on the Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

Tax Accounting of Premium Bonds

The initial public offering price to be paid for certain Bonds may be greater than the stated redemption price amount payable on such Bonds at maturity (the "Premium Bonds"). An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Premium Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Premium Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and its stated redemption price at maturity constitutes premium to the initial purchaser of such Premium Bonds. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Bond in the hands of such initial purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium with respect to the Premium Bonds. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond. The amount of premium which is amortizable each year by an initial purchaser is determined by using such purchaser's yield to maturity.

Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium on Premium Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.

Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations

Section 265(a) of the Code provides, in pertinent part, that interest paid or incurred by a taxpayer, including a "financial institution," on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations is not deductible in determining the taxpayer's taxable income. Section 265(b) of the Code provides an exception to the disallowance of such deduction for any interest expense paid or incurred on indebtedness of a taxpayer that is a "financial institution" allocable to tax-exempt obligations, other than "private activity bonds," that are designated by a "qualified small issuer" as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." A "qualified small issuer" is any governmental issuer (together with any "on behalf of" and "subordinate" issuers) who issues no more than $10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year.

Section 265(b)(5) of the Code defines the term "financial institution" as any "bank" described in section 585(a)(2) of the Code, or any person accepting deposits from the public in the ordinary course of such person's trade or business that is subject to federal or state supervision as a financial institution. Notwithstanding the exception to the disallowance of the deduction of interest on indebtedness related to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" provided by section 265(b) of the Code, section 291 of the Code provides that the allowable deduction to a "bank," as defined in section 585(a)(2) of the Code, for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase "qualified tax-exempt obligations" shall be reduced by twenty-percent (20%) as a "financial institution preference item."

The District expects to designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of that designation, the District will covenant to take such action that would assure, or to refrain from such action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations.”

LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS

Under the Texas Public Security Procedures Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended), the Bonds (i) are negotiable instruments, (ii) are investment securities to which Chapter 8 of the Texas Uniform Commercial Code applies, and (iii) are legal and authorized investments for (A) an insurance company, (B) a fiduciary or trustee, or (C) a sinking fund of a municipality or other political subdivision or public agency of the State of Texas. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies and political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value. For political subdivisions in Texas which have adopted investment policies and guidelines in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended), the Bonds may have to be assigned a rating of at least “A” or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency before such obligations are eligible investments for sinking funds and other public funds. See “OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Municipal Bond Rating” herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least $1 million of capital and savings and loan associations.

The District has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Bonds for such purposes. The District has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

CYBERSECURITY

The District, like other school districts in the State, utilizes technology in conducting its operations. As a user of technology, the District potentially faces cybersecurity threats (e.g., hacking, phishing, viruses, malware and ransomware) on its technology systems. Accordingly, the District may be the target of a cyber-attack on its technology systems that could result in adverse consequences to the District. The District employs a multi-layered approach to combating cybersecurity threats. While the District deploys layered technologies and requires employees to receive cybersecurity training, as required by State law, among other efforts, cybersecurity breaches could cause material disruptions to the District’s finances or operations. The costs of remedying such breaches or protecting against future cyber-attacks could be substantial and there is no assurance that these costs will be covered by insurance. Further, cybersecurity breaches could expose the District to litigation and other legal risks, which could cause the District to incur other costs related to such legal claims or proceedings.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District in the Order has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). This information will be available to the public free of charge from the MSRB via the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system at www.emma.msrb.org, as further described below under “Availability of Information from MSRB”.

Annual Reports

The District will file certain updated financial information and operating data with the MSRB annually. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in this Official Statement in APPENDIX A, attached hereto, exclusive of the tables reflecting "Estimated Overlapping Debt": and the audited financial statements in APPENDIX C, attached hereto. The District will update and provide this information to the MSRB within 6 months after the end of each fiscal year ending in and after 2024.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”). The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the District commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the District will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in APPENDIX C or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The District's current fiscal year end is August 31. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by the last day of February in each year, unless it changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will file notice of such change with the MSRB.

Notice of Certain Events

The District will file with the MSRB notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner (not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of any such Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any such Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In the Order, the District will adopt policies and procedures to ensure timely compliance of its continuing disclosure undertakings

Neither the Bonds nor the Order make any provision for debt service reserves, credit enhancement (with the exception of the Texas Permanent School Fund guarantee), or liquidity enhancement. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports.” The District will provide each notice described in this paragraph to the MSRB.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in clause (12) in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, and (b) the District intends the words used in the immediately preceding clauses (15) and (16) and in the definition of Financial Obligation above to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018.

Availability of Information from MSRB

All information and documentation filing required to be made by the District in accordance with its undertaking made for the Bonds will be made with the MSRB in electronic format in accordance with MSRB guidelines. Access to such filings will be provided, without charge to the general public, by the MSRB.

Limitations and Amendments

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of specified events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders or beneficial owners of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, if (1) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent or (b) any person unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also repeal or amend these provisions if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the District amends its agreement, it must include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of information and data provided.

Compliance with Prior Agreements

During the last five years, the District has complied in all material respects with all previous continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION

At the time of the publication of the Preliminary Official Statement, the District engages Live Oak Public Finance, LLC as its Dissemination Agent on its filings related to continuing disclosure.

Authenticity of Financial Information

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the District's records, audited financial statements and other sources, which are believed to be reliable. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and orders contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and orders. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale

No registration statement relating to the Bonds has been filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2). The Bonds have not been approved or disapproved by the SEC, nor has the SEC passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the Official Statement. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein, nor have the Bonds been registered or qualified under the securities act of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

It is the obligation of the Underwriters to register or qualify the sale of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The District agrees to cooperate, at the Underwriters' written request and sole expense, in registering or qualifying the Bonds or in obtaining an exemption from registration or qualification in any state where such action is necessary; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to execute a general or special consent to service of process in any jurisdiction.

Municipal Bond Rating

The Bonds have been assigned an unenhanced rating of "Aa3" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. An explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's. A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

An explanation of the significance of any rating may be obtained from the company furnishing the rating. The rating reflects only the view of such organizations and the District makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating companies, if in the judgment of such companies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Financial Advisor

Live Oak Public Finance, LLC (the "Financial Advisor") is employed as the Financial Advisor to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. Live Oak Public Finance, LLC, in its capacity as Financial Advisor, has relied on the opinions of Bond Counsel and has not verified and does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants, and representations contained in any of the bond documentation with respect to the federal income tax status of the Bonds. In the normal course of business, the Financial Advisor may also from time to time sell investment securities to the District for the investment of bond proceeds or other funds of the District upon the request of the District.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with its responsibilities to the District and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Underwriting

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Bonds from the District at the price equal to the initial offering prices to the public, as shown on page -ii- herein, less an Underwriters' discount of $95,864.59, plus accrued interest from their Dated Date to their date of initial delivery. The Underwriters' obligation is subject to certain conditions precedent. The Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of the Bonds, if any of the Bonds are purchased.

The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the District (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the District.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

Forward-Looking Statements

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the District, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the District's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the District on the date hereof, and the District assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the District's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the District. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement would prove to be accurate.

Information from External Sources

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, SEC Rule 15c2-12.

Authorization of the Official Statement

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District.

This Official Statement has been approved by the Board of the District for distribution in accordance with provisions of the SEC's Rule codified at 17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c2-12, as amended.

The Order approved the form and content of this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto and authorized its further use in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Underwriters.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

/s/ Brad White
President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:
/s/ Raymond Dodd
Secretary, Board of Trustees

APPENDIX A

Selected Financial Information
of the District

TABLE 1 - Valuation, Exemption & Tax Supported Debt [1]

District Direct Debt	
2023 Tax Year Net Taxable Valuation [1]	$23,458,444,395
Outstanding Unlimited Tax Debt (August 31, 2024)	$7,000,000
Plus: The Bonds	19,950,000
Total Direct Debt	$26,950,000
As a % of 2022 Assessed Valuation	0.13%
As a % of 2023 Assessed Valuation	0.11%

[1] Source: Winkler and Loving County Appraisal Districts Certified Values. Valuation includes the full taxable value of properties that are subject to a series of value limitation agreements that the District has entered into pursuant to Chapter 313 of the Tax Code and is the full value that is used in calculating the District's I&S tax levy. The Taxable Assessed Valuation used for the purpose of calculating the District's M&O tax levy for the 2023 Tax Year is approximately $23,126,448,001. The 2024 Tax Year Preliminary Estimated Total Assessed Valuation is $20,237,000,000 as of April 26, 2024 and April 23, 2024, respectively. Based on independent third-party valuation projections as of June 12, 2024, the certified value is projected to be $23,650,000,000. Projected certified values are estimates only, certified values are not final until July 25, 2024.

TABLE 2 - Historical Net Taxable Assessed Valuation [1]

	Tax Year 2023	Tax Year 2022	Tax Year 2021	Tax Year 2020	Tax Year 2019
Gross Value	$24,005,379,204	$21,108,051,628	$9,878,363,893	$11,122,222,731	$9,624,243,973
Less: Exemptions/Reductions	546,934,809	489,655,054	390,927,608	267,078,867	234,625,978
Net Taxable Value	$23,458,444,395	$20,618,396,574	$9,487,436,285	$10,855,143,864	$9,389,617,995

[1] Source: The Winkler and Loving County Appraisal Districts. The 2024 Tax Year Preliminary Estimated Total Assessed Valuation is $20,237,000,000 as of April 26, 2024 and April 23, 2024, respectively. Based on independent third-party valuation projections as of June 12, 2024, the certified value is projected to be $23,650,000,000. Projected certified values are estimates only, certified values are not final until July 25, 2024.

TABLE 3 - Valuation and Tax Supported Debt History

Fiscal Year Ended 8/31	Estimated Population [1]	Taxable Assessed Valuation [2]	Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	Total Tax Supported Debt Outstanding	Ratio of Tax Supported Debt to Assessed Valuation	Tax Supported Debt Per Capita
2020	1,296	$9,389,617,995	$7,245,076	$44,400,000	0.47%	34,259
2021	1,219	10,855,143,864	8,904,958	19,465,000	0.18%	15,968
2022	1,152	9,487,436,285	8,235,622	37,745,000	0.40%	32,765
2023	1,270	20,618,396,574	16,234,958	41,780,000	0.20%	32,898
2024	1,306	23,458,444,395	17,962,055	26,950,000 [3]	0.11%	20,636

[1] Source: The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

[2] Source: The Winkler and Loving County Appraisal Districts. The 2024 Tax Year Preliminary Estimated Total Assessed Valuation is $20,237,000,000 as of April 26, 2024 and April 23, 2024, respectively. Based on independent third-party valuation projections as of June 12, 2024, the certified value is projected to be $23,650,000,000. Projected certified values are estimates only, certified values are not final until July 25, 2024.

[3] Includes the Bonds.

TABLE 4 - Tax Rate, Levy, and Collections History [1]

Fiscal Year Ended	Tax Year	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Total Tax Rate	M&O Tax Rate [3]	I&S Tax Rate	Tax Levy	Percent Collected [2] Current	Total	
2020	2019	$9,389,617,995	$ 1.3200	$ 0.9700	$ 0.3500	$128,298,165	99.18%	99.52%	
2021	2020	10,855,143,864	1.0345	0.9095	0.1250	109,491,758	98.72%	99.04%	
2022	2021	9,487,436,285	1.0345	0.9395	0.0950	98,065,892	99.28%	100.10%	
2023	2022	20,618,396,574	1.0345	0.8846	0.1499	210,811,920	96.82%	97.02%	
2024	2023	23,458,444,395	0.8491	0.6992	0.1499	206,261,362	98.87%	98.87%	[4]

[1] *Source: Winkler and Loving County Appraisal Districts and District's Audited Financial Statements.*

[2] *Excludes penalties and interest.*

[3] *The decline in the District's Maintenance & Operations Tax from the 2018/2019 fiscal year to the current fiscal year is a function of House Bill 3 adopted by the Texas Legislature in June 2019. See "State and Local Funding of School Districts in Texas" herein.*

[4] *Source: District's Unaudited Records as of June 15, 2024.*

TABLE 5 - Ten Largest Taxpayers [1]

Taxpayer Name	Property Type	AV	% of Total [2]
WXP Energy Permian LLC	Oil & Gas	$2,880,499,410	12.28%
Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC	Oil & Gas	2,691,278,200	11.47%
EOG Resources Inc	Oil & Gas	1,895,692,380	8.08%
PDEH LLC	Oil & Gas	1,624,804,380	6.93%
Loving County Minerals LP	Oil & Gas	874,984,820	3.73%
COG Operating LLC	Oil & Gas	829,031,580	3.53%
Chevron Advanced Inc	Oil & Gas	683,616,300	2.91%
XTO Energy Inc	Oil & Gas	643,452,320	2.74%
Mewbourne Oil Company	Oil & Gas	628,951,190	2.68%
Chevron USA Inc	Oil & Gas	391,377,520	1.67%
Top 10 Totals:		**$13,143,688,100**	**56.03%**

[1] *Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.*

[2] *As shown in the table above, the ten largest taxpayers in the District currently account for over 56% of the District's tax base, including the District's top two taxpayers accounting for approximately 23% of the District's tax base with the majority of such property comprised of minerals and related business activities. Adverse developments in economic conditions, especially in the oil and gas industries, could adversely impact the businesses that own such properties in the District and the tax values in the District, resulting in less local tax revenue. If any major taxpayer were to default in the payment of taxes, the ability of the District to make timely payment of debt service on the Bonds will be dependent on its ability to enforce and liquidate its tax lien, which is a time-consuming process, or, perhaps, to sell tax anticipation notes until such amounts could be collected, if ever.*

TABLE 6 - ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT STATEMENT [1]

Taxing Body	Amount	As Of	Percent Overlapping	Amount Overlapping
Loving Co	-	6/30/2024	99.30%	-
Wink, City of	$1,630,000	6/30/2024	100.00%	$1,630,000
Winkler Co	-	6/30/2024	61.07%	-
Winkler Co Hospital District	$4,475,000	6/30/2024	61.07%	$2,732,883
Total Overlapping Debt				$4,362,883
Wink-Loving Independent School District [2]				$26,950,000
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt [2]				$31,312,883
Ratio of Net Direct & Overlapping Debt to Net Taxable Valuation				0.13%
Per Capita Direct & Overlapping Debt				$23,976.17

[1] *Source: The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.*
[2] *Includes the Bonds.*

TABLE 7 – Tax Supported Debt Service Requirements

		Plus: The Bonds			
Fiscal Year Ending 8/31	**Outstanding Debt Service**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Total**	**New Total Debt Service Requirements**
2025	$350,000	$1,575,000	$960,896	$2,535,896	$2,885,896
2026	350,000	1,655,000	877,375	2,532,375	2,882,375
2027	350,000	1,745,000	792,375	2,537,375	2,887,375
2028	350,000	1,830,000	703,000	2,533,000	2,883,000
2029	350,000	1,925,000	609,125	2,534,125	2,884,125
2030	350,000	2,025,000	510,375	2,535,375	2,885,375
2031	350,000	2,130,000	406,500	2,536,500	2,886,500
2032	2,348,750	2,240,000	297,250	2,537,250	4,886,000
2033	5,073,750	2,350,000	182,500	2,532,500	7,606,250
2034	-	2,475,000	61,875	2,536,875	2,536,875
Total	**$9,872,500**	**$19,950,000**	**$5,401,271**	**$25,351,271**	**$35,223,771**

Average Annual Debt Service Requirement	$3,522,377
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement	$7,606,250

TABLE 8 - Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection

Interest & Sinking Fund Balance, 09/01/23 (Beginning) [1]		**$5,127,190**
Estimated Tax Supported Debt Service Requirements for FYE 2024	$6,985,820	
Projected Interest & Sinking Fund Local Revenue	35,164,208	
EDA/IFA from Texas Education Agency [2]	-	
ASAHE from Texas Education Agency [2]	1,694	
Transfers In/(Out)	-	
Projected Interest & Sinking Fund Balance, 08/31/24 (Ending)		**$33,307,272**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance		**$28,180,082**

[1] *Source: The District's Audited Financial Statements.*

[2] *Source: Texas Education Agency 2023-2024 Summary of Finances dated April 10, 2024.*

TABLE 9 - Authorized but Unissued Bonds [1]

A summary of the bonds authorized is as follows:

Date Authorized	Purpose	Amount Authorized	Amount Previously Issued	Amount This Issue [1]	Authorized but Unissued
5/6/2023	School Building & Buses	$55,000,000	$35,000,000	$20,000,000	$0
5/6/2023	Housing Facility	$5,000,000	$5,000,000	$0	$0

[1] *Includes any premium allocations that the District applied against voted authorization.*

TABLE 10 - Other Obligations [1]

As of July 16, 2024 the District has no additional debt outstanding other than obligations supported by interest and sinking fund taxes.

[1] *Source: The District's Audited Financial Statements.*

TABLE 11 - Current Investments [1]

Description	Market Value	% of Total
TexPool Investments	$217,362,712	93.46%
Southwest Bank	15,218,782	6.54%
Total Investments	**$232,581,494**	**100.00%**

[1] *Source: District's records as of June 15, 2024.*

TABLE 12 - Schedule of General Fund Revenues and Expenditure History [(1)]

	Fiscal Year Ended August 31,				
	2023	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**
REVENUES:					
Total Local and Intermediate Sources	$192,997,540	$93,024,234	$106,972,257	$99,647,019	$54,934,049
State Program Revenues	1,979,067	3,136,561	2,626,151	3,040,200	1,822,875
Federal Program Revenues	-	-	132,902	-	-
Total Revenues	**$194,976,607**	**$96,160,795**	**$109,731,310**	**$102,687,219**	**$56,756,924**
EXPENDITURES:					
Instruction	$5,095,843	$4,678,563	$4,199,449	$3,929,337	$3,521,643
Instructional Resources & Media Services	94,096	86,748	87,984	46,425	43,605
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	28,863	26,725	15,358	2,370	32,922
Instructional Leadership	89,338	61,513	46,638	-	-
School Leadership	449,066	432,324	438,127	436,835	382,201
Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	103,077	82,333	54,494	42,909	158,730
Health Services	85,405	28,837	79,774	69,753	65,180
Student Transportation	943,216	802,457	1,153,126	148,156	238,068
Food Services	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	1,660,951	1,156,707	860,446	722,867	759,823
General Administration	834,450	770,781	751,444	715,939	910,351
Plant Maintenance & Operations	1,849,041	1,298,917	2,081,311	2,258,412	1,065,423
Security and Monitoring Services	100,158	-	-	-	-
Principal on Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Issuance Cost and Fees	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities, Acquisition & Construction	1,155,739	599,831	677,241	23,000	386,716
Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools	158,280,895	75,858,271	86,843,170	82,957,363	40,490,111
Payments to Fiscal Agents/Member Districts of SSA	-	-	-	169,160	143,828
Other Intergovernmental	1,025,505	676,917	725,263	843,461	512,768
Total Expenses	**$171,795,643**	**$86,560,924**	**$98,013,825**	**$92,365,987**	**$48,711,369**
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$23,180,964	$9,599,871	$11,717,485	$10,321,232	8,045,555
Other Financing Sources and (Uses):					
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	79,882	9,200
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(432,342)	(247,440)	(359,161)	(212,369)	(162,654)
Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses	**($432,342)**	**($247,440)**	**($359,161)**	**($132,487)**	**($153,454)**
Net Change in Fund Balances	22,748,622	9,352,431	11,358,324	10,188,745	7,892,101
Fund Balances - Beginning	**$52,147,940**	**$42,795,509**	**$31,437,185**	**$21,248,440**	**$13,356,339**
Fund Balances - Ending	**$74,896,562**	**$52,147,940**	**$42,795,509**	**$31,437,185**	**$21,248,440**

(1) *Source: District's Audited Financial Statements.*

(2) *The Estimated General Fund Balance as of August 31, 2024 is expected to be approximately $70,000,000.*

TABLE 13 - General Operating Fund Comparative Balance Sheet [1]

	Fiscal Year Ended August 31,				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS:					
Cash & Temporary Investments	$721,948	$972,800	$1,204,211	$3,804,571	$653,756
Investments	82,616,028	52,088,189	43,492,785	31,757,591	28,208,060
Property Taxes - Delinquent	8,352,076	2,137,628	2,241,136	1,161,752	513,988
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	(32,864)	(30,625)	(30,880)	(23,646)	(24,872)
Due from Other Governments	299,850	-	122,638	-	3,790
Accrued Interest	8,127	15,532	14,386	7,399	7,324
Due from Other Funds	716,575	689,975	426,663	532,535	70,134
Other Receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Other Current Assets	6,313	6,352	6,390	6,423	6,585
Total Assets	**$92,688,053**	**$55,879,851**	**$47,477,329**	**$37,246,625**	**$29,438,765**
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts Payable	$41,662	$152,066	$87,206	$184,776	$126,013
Payroll Deductions Payable	49,873	6,584	1,289	155	-
Accrued Wages Payable	331,343	321,866	293,474	257,507	205,870
Due to Other Funds	5,287	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Governments	9,041,314	1,142,074	2,087,277	2,259,851	7,369,326
Due to Student Groups	2,800	2,318	2,318	1,950	-
Accrued Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenues	-	-	-	1,967,095	-
Total Liabilities	**$9,472,279**	**$1,624,908**	**$2,471,564**	**$4,671,334**	**$7,701,209**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenues - Property Taxes	$8,319,212	$2,107,003	$2,210,256	$1,138,106	$489,116
Total Deferred Inflows	**$8,319,212**	**$2,107,003**	**$2,210,256**	**$1,138,106**	**$489,116**
FUND BALANCES:					
Restricted for:					
Retirement of Long-Term Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Committed for:					
Construction	32,500,000	20,250,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
Capital Expenditure of Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Other Committed Fund Balance	5,500,000	8,750,000	-	-	-
Unassigned	36,896,562	23,147,940	40,495,509	29,137,185	18,948,440
Total Fund Balances	**$74,896,562**	**$52,147,940**	**$42,795,509**	**$31,437,185**	**$21,248,440**
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	**$92,688,053**	**$55,879,851**	**$47,477,329**	**$37,246,625**	**$29,438,765**

[1] *Source: District's Audited Financial Statements.*

APPENDIX B

General Information Regarding the District
And Its Economy

THE DISTRICT

General and Economic Information

The Wink-Loving Independent School District (the "District") is a political subdivision located in Winkler and Loving Counties, Texas. The District includes the City of Mentone and is approximately 80 miles west of Midland, Texas. The District serves an estimated population of 1,306. The District is located in southern and western Winkler County and all of Loving County. The City of Wink is located within the District. The City of Wink had a 2020 population of 915, a decrease of 2.66% since 2010.

Loving County is a west Texas county on the New Mexico line. It is traversed by State Highway 302 and bordered by the Pecos River and the Red Bluff Lake to the west.

The oil production for this county accounts for 5.44% of the total state production. Loving County ranks 5th out of all the counties in Texas for oil production. The gas production for Loving County accounts for 4.38% of the total state production. The county ranks 6th out of all the counties in Texas for gas production.

Source: Texas Municipal Report for the District and District records.

Enrollment Statistics

Year Ending 8/31	Enrollment
2015	408
2016	439
2017	418
2018	434
2019	461
2020	445
2021	403
2022	407
2023	410
2024	420

District Staff

Teachers	46
Auxiliary Personnel	24
Administrators	19

Campus	Grades	Current Enrollment
Wink-Loving Junior/Senior High	6-12	204
Wink-Loving Elementary	3-5	216

Unemployment Rates

	May 2021	May 2022	May 2023	May 2024
Winkler County (1)	7.5	3.7	3.4	2.9
Loving County (1)	0.9	0.9	0.4	0.2
State of Texas	5.7	3.6	3.9	3.8
United States of America	5.8	3.6	3.7	4.0

(1) *Not seasonally adjusted.*
Source: Texas Labor Market Information.

APPENDIX C

Audited Financial Statements

The information contained in this appendix consists of the Wink-Loving Independent School District Audited Financial Statements (the “Report”) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023.

The information presented represents only a part of the Report and does not purport to be a complete statement of the District’s financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Annual Audit Report for additional information.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

BOLINGER, SEGARS, GILBERT & MOSS, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
LUBBOCK, TEXAS

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONCLUDED)

CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

Wink-Loving Independent School District	Winkler	248-902
Name of School District	County	Co. - Dist. Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above-named school district were reviewed and (check one) __✓__ approved _____ disapproved for the year ended August 31, 2023, at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the 13th day of November, 2023.

Signature of Board Secretary

Signature of Board President

If the Board of Trustees disapproved of the Auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is (are): (Attach list as necessary)

FINANCIAL SECTION

BOLINGER, SEGARS, GILBERT & MOSS, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
PHONE: (806) 747-3806
FAX: (806) 747-3815
8215 NASHVILLE AVENUE
LUBBOCK, TEXAS 79423-1954

Independent Auditor's Report

UNMODIFIED OPINIONS ON THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Board of School Trustees
Wink-Loving Independent School District
Wink, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Wink-Loving Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Wink-Loving Independent School District, as of August 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable the cash flows thereof, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards)*. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

GAAP requires that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4-11, budgetary comparison information on page 51, and the pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) related information on pages 52-56 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context.

We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining financial statements for non-major funds and internal service funds are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the combining financial statements are fairly stated, in all material aspects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the required Texas Education Agency (TEA) schedules but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 8, 2023, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Bolinger, Segars, Gilbert & Moss LLP

Certified Public Accountants

Lubbock, Texas

November 8, 2023

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

INTRODUCTION

Our discussion and analysis of the Wink-Loving Independent School District (the District) provides an overview of the District's financial performance for the year ended August 31, 2023. It should be read in conjunction with the District's Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor's Report.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the financial reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments.*

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The net position of the District increased by $61,673,057. The District's Statement of Activities shows total revenues of $236,836,513, and expenses totaled $175,163,456.

- The District ended the year, August 31, 2023, with total net position of $210,403,538, including unrestricted net position of $79,733,955. The balance of cash and investments at August 31, 2023, was $164,846,145.

- Total government-wide expenses were $175,163,456 for the year ended August 31, 2023. This compares with expenses of $88,588,576 for the year ended August 31, 2022. Most of the increase is due to the increase in recapture paid to the state.

- The District's total revenues on the Statement of Activities increased from $106,351,249 in 2021-22 to $236,836,513 in 2022-23. Most of this increase is due to the increased property values that resulted in increased property tax revenue.

- The District made principal payments on bonds of $3,300,000 during the year ended August 31, 2023. The District also defeased bonds in the amount of $32,650,000. In addition, the District issued bonds amounting to $39,985,000 during the year. Bonds payable at August 31, 2023 total $41,780,000. This compares to a balance of $39,745,000 in 2022.

- Total general fund expenditures were $171,795,643 for the year ended August 31, 2023. This compares with general fund expenditures of $86,560,924 for the year ended August 31, 2022. This increase is described above in the analysis of government-wide expenses.

- The District's general fund balance increased by $22,748,622 during 2022-23.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a whole and then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These provide information about the activities of the District as a whole and present a longer-term view of the District's property and debt obligations and other financial matters. They reflect the flow of total economic resources in a manner similar to the financial reports of a business enterprise.

Fund financial statements report the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the District's most significant funds. For governmental activities, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what resources remain for future spending. They reflect the flow of current financial resources and supply the basis for tax levies and the appropriations budget. For proprietary activities, fund financial statements tell how the services of the District were sold to departments within the District. The fiduciary statements provide financial information about activities for which the District acts solely as a trustee.

The notes to the financial statements provide narrative explanations and additional data needed for full disclosure in the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements.

The combining statements for non-major funds contain information about the District's individual non-major funds. The sections labeled TEA Required Schedules contain data used by monitoring or regulatory agencies for assurance that the District is using funds supplied in compliance with the terms of grants.

Reporting the District as a Whole

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The analysis of the District's overall financial condition and operations is presented in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Its primary purpose is to show whether the District is better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities. The Statement of Net Position includes all the District's assets and liabilities at the end of the year while the Statement of Activities includes all the revenues and expenses generated by the District's operations during the year. These statements apply the accrual basis of accounting which is the basis used by private sector companies.

All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. The District's revenues are divided into those provided by outside parties who share the costs of some programs, such as tuition received from students from outside the district and grants provided by the U.S. Department of Education to assist children with disabilities or from disadvantaged backgrounds (program revenues), and revenues provided by the taxpayers or by TEA in equalization funding processes (general revenues). All the District's assets are reported whether they serve the current year or future years. Liabilities are considered regardless of whether they must be paid in the current or future years.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in them. The District's net position (the difference between assets and liabilities) provide one measure of the District's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. To fully assess the overall health of the District, however, you should consider nonfinancial factors as well, such as changes in the District's average daily attendance or its property tax base and the condition of the District's facilities.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the District is reporting its governmental activities. The District currently has no business-type activities or component units as defined in the GASB Statement No. 34.

- Governmental activities – All of the District's basic services are reported here, including the instruction, counseling, co-curricular activities, food services, transportation, maintenance, community services, and general administration. Property taxes, tuition, fees, and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds–not the District as a whole. Laws and contracts require the District to establish some funds, such as grants received from the U.S. Department of Education through TEA. The District's administration establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes.

The District's three fund types – governmental, proprietary and fiduciary – use different accounting approaches.

- Governmental funds – Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds. These use modified accrual accounting (a method that measures the receipt and disbursement of cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash) and report balances that are available for future spending. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general operations and the basic services it provides. We describe the differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in reconciliation schedules following the fund financial statements.

- Proprietary funds – The District reports the activities for which it charges users (other units of the District) in proprietary funds using the same accounting methods employed in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. The internal service funds (the District's only category of proprietary funds) report activities that provide workers' compensation and medical insurance coverage to the District's other programs and activities.

- Fiduciary funds – The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for money raised by student activities. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. We exclude these activities from the government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The District's net position increased during the year ended August 31, 2023, by $61,673,057 (see Table II). Unrestricted net position – the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements – increased $29,142,559 from $50,591,396 in 2022 to $79,733,955 in 2023.

Our analysis focuses on the net position (Table I) and changes in net position (Table II) of the District's governmental and business-type activities.

Table I
Wink-Loving Independent School District
Net Position

	August 31, 2023	August 31, 2022
Cash and Current Investments	$ 164,846,145	$ 121,176,871
Receivables and Other Current Assets	10,391,755	2,912,791
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	93,777,649	72,540,174
Total Assets	$ 269,015,549	$ 196,629,836
Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 1,146,801	$ 1,239,455
Current Liabilities	$ 11,834,081	$ 5,586,949
Long-Term Liabilities	45,330,375	41,460,805
Total Liabilities	$ 57,164,456	$ 47,047,754
Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 2,594,356	$ 2,091,056
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 119,989,252	$ 85,850,799
Restricted for Debt Service	6,575,899	10,243,535
Restricted for Capital Projects	4,104,432	2,044,751
Unrestricted Net Position	79,733,955	50,591,396
Total Net Position	$ 210,403,538	$ 148,730,481

The District's total revenues increased from fiscal year 2022 to fiscal year 2023 by $130,485,264. The total expenses of the District increased by $86,574,880. The main cause of the increase in revenue relates to an increase in property taxes. The increase in expenses is related to the increase in recapture expense.

Other factors impacting the District’s financial position include the following:

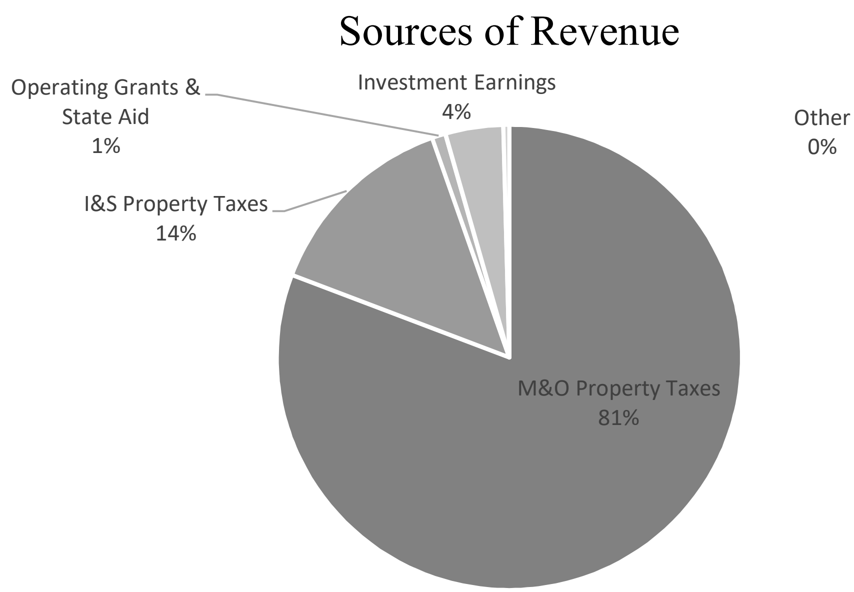
- The District’s appraised valuation of taxable property subject to M&O taxes increased from $9,464,890,916 to $20,329,643,295, an increase of 115%. The total school property taxes assessed for school year 2023 was $210,811,920. This is an increase of $112,746,028 from the $98,065,892 assessed in 2022.

Total tax collections for 2023 were $216,080,848 (102.5% of the current year levy). The tax collections for 2022 were $100,863,535 (102.9% of that year’s levy).

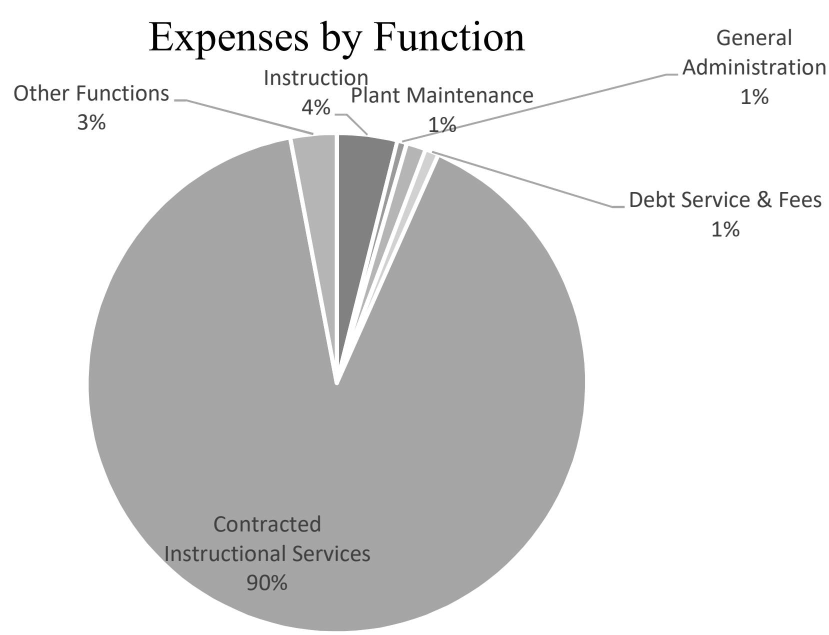
Table II
Wink-Loving Independent School District
Changes in Net Position

	August 31, 2023	August 31, 2022
Revenues:		
Program Revenues:		
Charges For Services	$ 247,590	$ 209,684
Operating Grants and Contributions	710,530	672,473
General Revenues:		
Maintenance and Operations Taxes	191,285,414	91,671,678
Debt Service Taxes	32,778,967	9,601,747
State Aid - Formula Grants	1,570,617	2,787,809
Investment Earnings	9,497,460	835,809
Miscellaneous	745,935	572,049
Total Revenues	$ 236,836,513	$ 106,351,249
Expenses:		
Instruction	$ 6,818,546	$ 5,587,067
Instructional Resources and Media Services	125,979	99,807
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	144,051	31,987
Instructional Leadership	112,014	184,981
School Leadership	576,705	493,353
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	136,593	93,215
Health Services	114,475	95,043
Student Transportation	534,771	268,044
Food Services	549,650	447,259
Co-Curricular / Extracurricular Activities	1,654,266	1,310,389
General Administration	1,090,394	889,400
Plant Maintenance and Operations	2,220,150	1,668,660
Security and Monitoring	255,559	
Debt Service - Interest and Fees	1,523,903	884,183
Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools	158,280,895	75,858,271
Other Intergovernmental Charges	1,025,505	676,917
Total Expenses	$ 175,163,456	$ 88,588,576
Increase in Net Position	$ 61,673,057	$ 17,762,673

Sources of Revenue for the 2022-23 year consisted of the following:



Expenses by function are as follows:



Fund Balances

The District's total Governmental Funds fund balance is $153,581,554. This fund balance is reported in the various Governmental funds as follows:

General Fund: $74,896,562 – Of this balance, $38,000,000 is committed for future construction and equipment purchases and other expenditures. The remaining balance is available for current spending; however, it has been the practice of the District to try and maintain a fund balance that is at least several months operating expenses. The balance in the General Fund in 2022 was $52,147,940.

Debt Service Fund: $5,127,190 – This balance is restricted for extinguishing of long-term debt. The fund balance restricted for Debt Service in 2022 was $9,772,605.

Capital Projects Fund: $73,535,634 – This balance is restricted for capital acquisition and represents the unspent bond proceeds for the project. The fund balance restricted for Capital Acquisition in 2022 was $53,940,439.

Campus Activity Funds: $22,168 – This balance is assigned for use by campus activity groups.

Table III
Wink-Loving Independent School District
Governmental Funds - Fund Balances

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Other Funds	Totals
Restricted for:					
Retirement of Long-Term Debt	$	$ 5,127,190	$	$	$ 5,127,190
Capital Acquisition and Contractual Obligations			73,535,634		73,535,634
Committed for:					
Construction	32,500,000				32,500,000
Other	5,500,000				5,500,000
Assigned for:					
Campus Activity Funds				22,168	22,168
Unassigned	36,896,562				36,896,562
Total Fund Balances	$ 74,896,562	$ 5,127,190	$ 73,535,634	$ 22,168	$ 153,581,554

Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the Board of Trustees revised the District's budget several times. These budget amendments were necessary to reflect the revised estimates of revenues and expenses.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At August 31, 2023, the District has $93,777,649 of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation. Financial statement Footnote No. 6 discloses the capital asset activity of the District for the year ended August 31, 2023.

Debt

At August 31, 2023, the District's long-term debt included $41,780,000 in bonds payable, $533,510 in unamortized bond premiums, and $170,950 in accrued leave liability. Interest and Sinking property taxes will fund these debt service payments. Financial statement Footnote No. 9 discloses the debt activity of the District for the year ended August 31, 2023.

FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE

The District's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget and tax rates. Among the factors considered is the economy, the District's population growth during the past few years, employment issues, property values, decisions before the Texas Legislature concerning state funding, and available grants from various agencies.

In the 2023-2024 budget, amounts available for appropriation in the General Fund budget are $160,942,547, a decrease of 6.4% over the adopted 2022-2023 budget of $171,903,476. Budgeted expenditures are $165,291,915, an increase of about 1.9% as compared to the adopted 2022-2023 budget of $162,271,829. Most of this decrease in expected revenue is due to expected decreases in property taxes received. Expenditures are expected to be fairly level. For normal district operations, the District has added no new major programs or initiatives to the 2023-2024 budget.

The property values of the District remain volatile due to the oil and gas activity in Winkler and Loving Counties. The taxes assessed on these property values affects the amount of money received from the state as well as the amount of recapture the District must pay in a year.

If these estimates are realized, the District's budgetary General Fund balance is expected to increase approximately 40% by the close of the 2023-2024 fiscal year.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's business office, at Wink-Loving Independent School District, P.O. Box 637, Wink, Texas 79789.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit A-1

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AUGUST 31, 2023

Data Control Codes			Primary Government Governmental Activities
	ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS:		
1110	Cash	$	1,844,931
1120	Current Investments		163,001,214
1220	Property Taxes - Delinquent		9,800,934
1230	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes		(33,013)
1240	Due from Other Governments		608,251
1250	Accrued Interest		8,127
1267	Due from Fiduciary Funds		1,143
1490	Other Current Assets		6,313
	Capital Assets:		
1510	Land		1,311,355
1520	Buildings, Net		34,476,925
1530	Vehicles and Equipment, Net		3,487,591
1580	Construction in Progress		54,501,778
1000	Total Assets	$	269,015,549
	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:		
1702	Deferred Outflows - Loss on Bond Defeasance	$	4,016
1705	Deferred Outflows Related to Pension Liability		709,401
1706	Deferred Outflows Related to OPEB Liability		433,384
	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$	1,146,801
	LIABILITIES:		
2110	Accounts Payable	$	2,297,312
2141	Accrued Interest Payable		86,814
2150	Payroll Deductions Payable		66,132
2160	Accrued Wages Payable		339,709
2180	Due to Other Governments		9,041,314
2190	Due to Student Groups		2,800
	Noncurrent Liabilities:		
2501	Due Within One Year		5,025,000
2502	Due in More Than One Year		36,755,000
2516	Premium on Issuance of Bonds		533,510
2540	Net Pension Liability		1,795,848
2545	Net OPEB Liability		1,050,067
2590	Accrued Leave Liability		170,950
2000	Total Liabilities	$	57,164,456
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:		
2602	Deferred Inflows - Gain from Debt Refunding	$	823,291
2605	Deferred Inflows Related to Pension Liability		146,540
2606	Deferred Inflows Related to OPEB Liability		1,624,525
	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$	2,594,356
	NET POSITION:		
3200	Net Investment in Capital Assets	$	119,989,252
3850	Restricted for Debt Service		6,575,899
3860	Restricted for Capital Projects		4,104,432
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		79,733,955
3000	Total Net Position	$	210,403,538

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit B-1

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Data Control Codes		1 Expenses	Program Revenues 3 Charges for Services	Program Revenues 4 Operating Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position 6 Total Governmental Activities
11	Instruction	$ 6,818,546	$	$ 336,452	$ (6,482,094)
12	Instructional Resources and Media Services	125,979		5,992	(119,987)
13	Curriculum and Staff Development	144,051			(144,051)
21	Instructional Leadership	112,014		76,875	(35,139)
23	School Leadership	576,705		3,907	(572,798)
31	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	136,593		915	(135,678)
33	Health Services	114,475		7,668	(106,807)
34	Student Transportation	534,771		3,793	(530,978)
35	Food Services	549,650	61,832	128,616	(359,202)
36	Extracurricular Activities	1,654,266	57,833	(14,394)	(1,610,827)
41	General Administration	1,090,394		7,405	(1,082,989)
51	Plant Maintenance and Operations	2,220,150	127,925	53,952	(2,038,273)
52	Security and Monitoring Services	255,559		98,920	(156,639)
72	Debt Service - Interest	1,071,923		429	(1,071,494)
73	Bond Issuance Costs and Fees	451,980			(451,980)
91	Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools	158,280,895			(158,280,895)
99	Other Intergovernmental Charges	1,025,505			(1,025,505)
TP	Total Primary Government	$ 175,163,456	$ 247,590	$ 710,530	$ (174,205,336)

Data Control Codes	General Revenues:	
MT	Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	$ 191,285,414
DT	Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	32,778,967
SF	State Aid - Formula Grants	1,570,617
IE	Investment Earnings	9,497,460
MI	Miscellaneous Local and Intermediate Revenue	745,935
TR	Total General Revenues, Special Items, and Transfers	$ 235,878,393
CN	Change in Net Position	$ 61,673,057
NB	Net Position - Beginning	148,730,481
NE	Net Position - Ending	$ 210,403,538

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-1

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2023

Data Control Codes		Major Funds 10 General Fund	50 Debt Service Fund	60 Capital Projects Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	98 Total Governmental Funds
	ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS:					
1110	Cash and Temporary Investments	$ 721,948	$ 924,313	$	$ 46,793	$ 1,693,054
1120	Investments	82,616,028	4,569,159	75,816,027		163,001,214
1220	Property Taxes - Delinquent	8,352,076	1,448,858			9,800,934
1230	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	(32,864)	(149)			(33,013)
1240	Due from Other Governments	299,850			308,401	608,251
1250	Accrued Interest	8,127				8,127
1260	Due from Other Funds	716,575				716,575
1490	Other Current Assets	6,313				6,313
1000	Total Assets	$ 92,688,053	$ 6,942,181	$ 75,816,027	$ 355,194	$ 175,801,455
	LIABILITIES:					
2110	Accounts Payable	$ 41,662	$	$ 2,255,650	$	$ 2,297,312
2150	Payroll Deductions Payable	49,873			16,259	66,132
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	331,343			8,366	339,709
2170	Due to Other Funds	5,287	366,282	24,743	308,401	704,713
2180	Due to Other Governments	9,041,314				9,041,314
2190	Due to Student Groups	2,800				2,800
2000	Total Liabilities	$ 9,472,279	$ 366,282	$ 2,280,393	$ 333,026	$ 12,451,980
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
2601	Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	$ 8,319,212	$ 1,448,709	$ 0	$ 0	$ 9,767,921
2600	Total Deferred Inflows	$ 8,319,212	$ 1,448,709	$ 0	$ 0	$ 9,767,921
	FUND BALANCES:					
	Restricted for:					
3470	Capital Acquisition and Contractual Obligations	$	$	$ 73,535,634	$	$ 73,535,634
3480	Retirement of Long-Term Debt		5,127,190			5,127,190
	Committed for:					
3510	Construction	32,500,000				32,500,000
3545	Other	5,500,000				5,500,000
	Assigned for:					
3590	Campus Activity Funds				22,168	22,168
3600	Unassigned	36,896,562				36,896,562
3000	Total Fund Balances	$ 74,896,562	$ 5,127,190	$ 73,535,634	$ 22,168	$ 153,581,554
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	$ 92,688,053	$ 6,942,181	$ 75,816,027	$ 355,194	$ 175,801,455

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-2

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AUGUST 31, 2023

Data Control Codes			
	Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit C-1)	$	153,581,554
1	The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities, such as workers compensation, to appropriate functions in other funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. The net effect of this consolidation is to increase net position.		141,158
2	General capital assets are not financial resources and are not reported in the fund financial statements. This amount is the cost, net of accumulated depreciation, of the District's general capital assets.		93,777,649
3	Long-term liabilities (e.g., bonds, compensated absences, etc.) do not require current financial resources and are not reported in the funds. This amount is the District's total long-term liabilities.		(41,950,950)
4	Governmental funds report the effect of debt premiums, discounts, and similar items when the debt is issued; these amounts are recorded as an asset in the Statement of Net Position and amortized over the life of the related debt. This amount is the net effect of these differences.		(533,510)
5	The district recognized a financial gain or loss when refunding of bonds for purposes of the government-wide financial statements. This balance of this net unamortized loss resulted in a increase to net position.		(819,275)
6	A liability for accrued interest on long-term debt is not recognized on the fund financial statement, but it is included on the government-wide financial statement. The net effect of including this liability is to decrease net position.		(86,814)
8	Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities required by GASB 68, a deferred resource inflow, and a deferred resource outflow. This amounted to a decrease in net position.		(1,232,987)
9	Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net post employment obligation liabilities required by GASB 75, a deferred resource inflow, and a deferred resource outflow. This amounted to a decrease in net position.		(2,241,208)
10	Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing deferred revenue as revenue and eliminating interfund transactions. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to increase net position.		9,767,921
19	Total Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-1)	$	210,403,538

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-3

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Data Control Codes		Major Funds 10 General Fund	50 Debt Service Fund	60 Capital Projects Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	98 Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:						
5700	Local and Intermediate Sources	$ 192,997,540	$ 32,242,020	$ 2,059,681	$ 93,637	$ 227,392,878
5800	State Program Revenues	1,979,067	429		114,998	2,094,494
5900	Federal Program Revenues				433,430	433,430
5020	Total Revenues	$ 194,976,607	$ 32,242,449	$ 2,059,681	$ 642,065	$ 229,920,802
Expenditures:						
0011	Instruction	$ 5,095,843	$	$	$ 217,664	$ 5,313,507
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services	94,096				94,096
0013	Curriculum and Staff Development	28,863			79,289	108,152
0021	Instructional Leadership	89,338				89,338
0023	School Leadership	449,066				449,066
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	103,077				103,077
0033	Health Services	85,405				85,405
0034	Student Transportation	943,216				943,216
0035	Food Services				410,219	410,219
0036	Extracurricular Activities	1,660,951			28,763	1,689,714
0041	General Administration	834,450				834,450
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	1,849,041			13,289	1,862,330
0052	Security and Monitoring Services	100,158			102,141	202,299
0071	Debt Service - Principal		3,300,000			3,300,000
0072	Debt Service - Interest		819,075			819,075
0073	Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees		10,297	440,180		450,477
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	1,155,739		22,464,486		23,620,225
0091	Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools	158,280,895				158,280,895
0099	Other Intergovernmental Charges	1,025,505				1,025,505
6030	Total Expenditures	$ 171,795,643	$ 4,129,372	$ 22,904,666	$ 851,365	$ 199,681,046
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Under Expenditures	$ 23,180,964	$ 28,113,077	$ (20,844,985)	$ (209,300)	$ 30,239,756
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
7911	Capital Related Debt Issued	$	$	$ 39,985,000	$	$ 39,985,000
7915	Transfers In				212,342	212,342
7916	Premium on Issuance of Bonds			455,180		455,180
8911	Transfers Out (Use)	(432,342)				(432,342)
8949	Other (Uses)		(32,758,492)			(32,758,492)
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ (432,342)	$ (32,758,492)	$ 40,440,180	$ 212,342	$ 7,461,688
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	$ 22,748,622	$ (4,645,415)	$ 19,595,195	$ 3,042	$ 37,701,444
0100	September 1 - Fund Balance	52,147,940	9,772,605	53,940,439	19,126	115,880,110
3000	August 31 - Fund Balance	$ 74,896,562	$ 5,127,190	$ 73,535,634	$ 22,168	$ 153,581,554

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-4

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Net Change in Fund Balance - Total Governmental Funds (Exhibit C-3)	$ 37,701,444
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B-1) are different because:	
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as workers' compensation, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities (Exhibit D-2).	28,386
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	23,204,006
Net gain or loss on retirement of fixed assets is not reported in governmental funds. The effect of including a net loss from retirement of fixed assets is to decrease net position.	(1,966,531)
Property tax revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	7,189,988
Bond proceeds and related premiums are recognized as other financing sources in the governmental funds. These are additions to long-term liabilities on the government-wide financial statement. The net effect of including these bond proceeds as a liability is to decrease the change in net position.	(40,440,180)
A liability for accrued interest on long-term debt is not recognized on the fund financial statement, but it is included on the government-wide financial statement. The net effect of including the change in this liability is to decrease the change in net position.	(18,712)
A liability for compensated absences is not recognized on the fund financial statement, but it is included on the government-wide financial statement. The net effect of including the change in this liability is to increase the change in net position.	40,510
Repayment of the bonds and other long-term debt principal of $3,300,000 is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Also, amortizations of bond premiums and gain (loss) on refunding amounted to $118,458 and ($352,594), respectively.	3,065,864
In addition, the payment to escrow for the bond defeasance is recognized as an other financing use in the governmental funds, but reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	32,758,492
GASB 68 and 75 required that certain expenditures be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows. These contributions made after the measurement date of August 31, 2023 are recognized as deferred outflows. The District's share of the unrecognized deferred inflows and outflows as of the measurement date had to be amortized. The impact of these transactions is to decrease the change in net position.	109,790
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit B-1)	$ 61,673,057

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit D-1

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND
AUGUST 31, 2023

	Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund
ASSETS:	
Cash and Temporary Investments	$ 151,877
Total Assets	$ 151,877
LIABILITIES:	
Due to Other Funds	$ 10,719
NET POSITION:	
Unrestricted Net Position	$ 141,158

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit D-2

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

		Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund
OPERATING REVENUES:		
Employer Contributions	$	762,121
Employee Contributions		168,074
Interest Income		193
Total Revenues	$	930,388
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Fixed Costs and Insurance Premiums	$	1,113,458
Claims Paid		8,544
Total Expenses	$	1,122,002
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	$	(191,614)
Transfers In		220,000
Change in Net Position	$	28,386
Net Position - September 1 (Beginning)		112,772
Net Position - August 31 (Ending)	$	141,158

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit D-3

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

		Governmental Activities
		Internal Service Fund
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash Receipts from Charges to Other Funds	$	762,121
Cash Receipts from Transfers from Other Funds		220,000
Cash Receipts from Employees		168,074
Interest Income		193
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Services		(1,122,002)
Net Cash From Operating Activities	$	28,386
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	$	28,386
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Year		123,491
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	$	151,877
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Operating Income	$	28,386
Net Cash From Operating Activities	$	28,386

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit E-1

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUND
AUGUST 31, 2023

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Custodial Funds
ASSETS:		
Cash and Temporary Investments	$	$ 84,372
Restricted Assets	41,035	
Total Assets	$ 41,035	$ 84,372
LIABILITIES:		
Due to Other Funds	$ 0	$ 1,143
Total Liabilities	$ 0	$ 1,143
NET POSITION:		
Restricted Net Position	$ 41,035	$ 83,229

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit E-2

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY FUND NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUND
AUGUST 31, 2023

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS:		
Interest Income	$ 80	$
Fundraising Income	500	55,913
Total Additions	$ 580	$ 55,913
DEDUCTIONS:		
Student Activities	$	$ 39,525
Scholarships Issued	1,000	
Total Deductions	$ 1,000	$ 39,525
Change in Net Position	$ (420)	$ 16,388
Net Position - September 1 (Beginning)	41,455	66,841
Net Position - August 31 (Ending)	$ 41,035	$ 83,229

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Wink-Loving Independent School District (the District) is a public education agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. The District prepares its basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) applicable to governmental units. The District also complies with the appropriate version of the Texas Education Agency's (TEA) Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FASRG) and the requirements of contracts and grants of agencies from which it receives funds. GASB is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the District are described below.

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The Board of School Trustees (the Board), a seven-member group, has fiscal accountability over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the District. The Board of School Trustees is elected by the public. The Board has the exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the management of the District. All powers and duties not specifically delegated by statute to the Texas Education Agency (the Agency) or to the State Board of Education are reserved for the Board, and the Agency may not substitute its judgment for the lawful exercise of those powers and duties by the Board. The District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined in governmental accounting and financial reporting standards. There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

The District receives funding from local, state, and federal government sources and must comply with the requirements of these funding entities.

B. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND PRESENTATION

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the government-wide entity as a whole. These statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, state foundation funds, grants, and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support (i.e., internal service funds are considered governmental activities and not business-type activities). The District currently has no business-type activities.

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bond issuance costs are charged to expense.

These government-wide financial statements were prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates how other people or entities that participate in programs the District operates have shared in the payment of the direct costs. The “charges for services” column includes payments made by parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or segment of the District. Examples include tuition paid by students not residing in the District, school lunch charges, etc. The “grants and contributions” column includes amounts paid by organizations outside the District to help meet the operational or capital requirements of a given function. Examples include grants under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. If a revenue is not a program revenue, it is a general revenue used to support all of the District’s functions. Taxes are always general revenues.

The District reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a function. Indirect expenses of other functions are not allocated to those functions but are reported separately in the Statement of Activities. Depreciation expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense to each function allocated. Interest on general long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the Statement of Activities.

Interfund activities between governmental funds and between governmental funds and proprietary funds appear as due to/due from on the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Position and as other resources and other uses on the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and on the Proprietary Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position. All interfund transactions between governmental funds and between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Interfund activities between governmental funds and fiduciary funds remain as due to/due from on the government-wide Statement of Activities.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Since the resources in the fiduciary funds cannot be used for District operation, they are not included in the government-wide statements. Major governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period.

Revenues from local sources consist primarily of property taxes. No amounts have been recorded for property tax revenues collected after August 31, 2023. State revenues are recognized under the susceptible-to-accrual concept. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond issue costs in the current period. The face amount of the debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. Premiums and discounts on bonds issued, as well as applicable gain or loss on refinancing of bonds, are recognized on the statement of net position and amortized over the life of the applicable bonds.

The proprietary fund and the fiduciary fund financial statements were reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. The District applies all GASB pronouncements, as well as the Financial Accounting Standards Board pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless these pronouncements conflict or contradict GASB pronouncements.

Propriety funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues result from providing goods and services in connection with a propriety fund's principal ongoing operations, they usually come from exchange or exchange-like transactions. Interest income earned on the operating cash account is considered to be operating revenue. All other revenues are non-operating.

Custodial Funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This fund is established to account for resources used for general operations. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. This is a budgeted fund and unassigned fund balances are considered resources available for current operations.

Debt Service Fund – This fund is used to account for payment of principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt and other long-term debts for which tax has been dedicated. This is a budgeted fund, and any unused sinking fund balances will be transferred to the general fund after all of the related debt obligations have been met.

Capital Projects Fund – This governmental fund is established to account for proceeds, on a modified accrual basis, from the sale of bonds and other resources to be used for the Board authorized acquisition, construction, or renovation, as well as, furnishing and equipping of major capital facilities. Upon completion of a project, any unused bond proceeds are transferred to the debt service fund and are used to retire related bond principal.

Additionally, the government reports the following governmental fund types:

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Federal financial assistance generally is accounted for in a special revenue fund. Except for the food service fund, any unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods. The food service fund is the only required budgeted special revenue fund and historically operates at a deficit that is funded by an operating transfer from the general fund.

The District's food service is considered a special revenue fund since the general fund only subsidizes the food service program for all expenditures in excess of NSLP and user fees. For all other funds in this fund type, project accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds.

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES

Internal Service Funds – Internal service funds are used to account for revenues and expenses related to services provided to parties inside the District, specifically for the operation of the District's partially self-funded insurance plans for workers' compensation and medical insurance on a cost-reimbursement basis.

FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

Private Purpose Trust Fund – The District accounts for donations for which the donor has stipulated may be used for purposes that benefit parties outside the District. The District's Private Purpose trust fund is a scholarship fund, with annual scholarships to be awarded to past students of the District in accordance with donor stipulations.

Custodial Funds – These custodial funds are used to account for activities of student groups and other organizational activities. Student activity organizations exist with the explicit approval of, and are subject to revocation by, the District's Board of School Trustees.

C. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING APPLICABLE TO ALL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Capital assets, which include buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles, and construction in progress, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an individual cost of more than $5,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's useful life are not capitalized.

Revenues from state and federal grants are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Funds received but unexpended are reflected as deferred revenues, and funds expended but not yet received are shown as receivables. If balances have not been expended by the end of the project period, grantors generally require the District to refund all or part of the unused amount.

Supplies and materials are debited as expenditures when purchased.

It is the District’s policy to permit some employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. The vacation leave is paid upon termination and, therefore, is recognized as a liability on the Statement of Net Position. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the District does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service with the District.

Since Internal Service Funds support the operations of governmental funds, they are consolidated with the governmental funds in the government-wide financial statements. The expenditures of governmental funds that create the revenues of internal service funds are eliminated to avoid “grossing up” the revenues and expenses of the District as a whole.

When the District incurs an expense for which it may use either restricted or unrestricted assets, it uses the restricted assets first whenever they will have to be returned if they are not used.

In accordance with the FASRG, the District has adopted and installed an accounting system which exceeds the minimum requirements prescribed by the State Board of Education and approved by the State Auditor. Specifically, the District’s accounting system uses codes and the code structure presented in the Accounting Code Section of the FASRG. Mandatory codes are utilized in the form provided in that section.

D. BUDGETARY DATA

The official budget was prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, for the general fund, debt service fund, and the food service special revenue fund. The remaining special revenue funds adopt project-length budgets which do not correspond to the District’s fiscal year.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

a. Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

b. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget. At least 10 days public notice of the meeting must be given.

c. Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board.

The budget is prepared and controlled at the function level within each fund and is amended at this level as needed. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Each amendment must have Board approval. Such amendments are made before the fact, and they are reflected in the official minutes of the Board. During the year, several amendments were necessary. Expenditures for one function was over budget in the general fund and one function in the debt service fund was also over budget.

E. ENCUMBRANCE ACCOUNTING

Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at August 31, and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to be either cancelled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget. There were no outstanding encumbrances at August 31, 2023.

F. FUND EQUITY

The District has adopted GASB Statement 54, which redefined how fund balances of the governmental funds are presented in the financial statements. Fund balances are classified as follows:

Restricted – Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of restrictions by external sources (creditors, laws of other governments, etc.) or by constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

Committed – Amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by formal action by the Board of School Trustees, the highest level of decision making authority.

Assigned – Amounts that can be used for a specific purpose as expressed by the authorized administrator, the Superintendent.

Unassigned – Amounts not included in other spendable classifications.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

G. NET POSITION ON THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Net position on the Statement of Net Position includes the following:

Net Investment in Capital Assets – this component of net position represents the difference between capital assets less accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt, which is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted for Debt Service – this component of net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities of the Debt Service Fund that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by creditors.

Restricted for Capital Projects – this component of net position represents additional funds in the Capital Projects Fund that consists of assets with legal constraints on their use.

Unrestricted – the difference between assets and liabilities that is not reported in Net Investment in Capital Assets or Net Position Restricted for Debt Service.

H. PENSIONS

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

I. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

The fiduciary net position of the TRS Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care’s fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this a pay-as-you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

J. MANAGEMENT’S USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

K. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS – PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows for proprietary fund types, the District considers highly liquid investments to be cash equivalents if they have a maturity of three months or less when purchased.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments

The **Public Funds Investment Act**, Government Code Chapter 2256 (the Act) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit.

Statutes authorize the District to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas and its agencies; (2) guaranteed or secured certificates of deposit issued by state and national banks domiciled in Texas, (3) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality not less than an “A”, (4) no load money market funds with a weighted average maturity of 90 days or less, (5) fully collateralized repurchase agreements, (6) commercial paper having a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of issuance and is not rated less than A-1 or P-1 by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or one nationally recognized credit agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit, (7) secured corporate bonds rated not lower than “AA-“ or the equivalent, (8) public investment pools, and (9) guaranteed investment contracts for bond proceeds investment only, with defined termination date and secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations approved by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act in an amount equal to the bond proceeds. The Act also requires the District to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The District is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

Policies Governing Deposits and Investments

In compliance with the **Public Funds Investment Act**, the District has adopted a deposit and investment policy. That policy does not address the following risks:

a. Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits and Investments: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits and investments may not be returned to it.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The District's policy does not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits and investments, other than the following:

The State of Texas requires that a financial institution secure deposits and investments made by state or local governments by pledging securities in excess of the highest cash balance of the government. The District is not exposed to custodial credit risk because its deposits are all covered by depository insurance and pledged securities held by a third party in the District's name.

b. Concentration of Credit Risk – The investment policy of the District contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer. Investments in any one issuer (other than U.S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools) that represent five percent or more of the total entity investments represent a concentration risk. At August 31, 2023, all of the Districts investments are in external investment pools, and as such the District has no risk.

c. Credit Risk – The risk that an issuer of other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. At August 31, 2023, the District was not significantly exposed to credit risk.

d. Interest Rate Risk – Not applicable

e. Foreign Currency Risk – Not applicable

The carrying amount of the District's cash and current investments at August 31, 2023, are recognized or approximate fair value and consist of the following:

	Amount	Percent	Maturity in Less than 1 Year	Credit Rating
Cash on Hand	$ 3,300	0.0%	$ 3,300	N/A
Cash in Bank	1,967,038	1.2%	1,967,038	N/A
TexPool Investments	132,941,892	80.6%	132,941,892	AAAm
Treasury Notes	30,059,322	18.2%	30,059,322	AA+
	$ 164,971,552	100.0%	$ 164,971,552	

	Cash	Investments	Total
Statement of Net Position	$ 1,844,931	$ 163,001,214	$ 164,846,145
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position:			
Custodial Funds	84,372		84,372
Restricted Cash	41,035		41,035
	$ 1,970,338	$ 163,001,214	$ 164,971,552

Public Funds Investment Pools

Public Funds Investment Pools in Texas (Pools) are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) Have an advisory board composed of participants in the Pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the Pool and are qualified to advise the Pool; 2) Maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and, 3) Maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

The District's investment in Pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the Pool's underlying portfolio, unless the Pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like Pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

3. PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed.

Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. All property taxes remaining uncollected after ten years are provided for in the allowance for uncollectible taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas legislature.

4. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

The amount due from other governments consisted of $299,850 due from state for foundation revenue underpayment in the general fund and $308,401 due from state for various special revenue fund programs at August 31, 2023.

5. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Interfund balances at August 31, 2023, consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

Due to Other Funds		Due from Other Funds General Fund
General Fund	$	5,287
Special Revenue Funds		308,401
Debt Service Fund		366,282
Capital Projects Fund		24,743
Internal Service Funds		10,719
Fiduciary Funds		1,143
	$	716,575

6. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2023 was as follows:

	9/1/2022	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	8/31/2023
Capital Assets:					
Land	$ 1,007,896	$ 303,459	$	$	$ 1,311,355
Building	50,418,302	268,763	(8,629,225)	4,615,095	46,672,935
Equipment/Vehicles	3,820,173	1,680,433	(393,890)	102,044	5,208,760
Construction Work In Progress	36,162,149	23,056,768		(4,717,139)	54,501,778
	$ 91,408,520	$ 25,309,423	$ (9,023,115)	$ 0	$ 107,694,828
Accumulated Depreciation:					
Buildings	$ 17,139,757	$ 1,718,947	$ (6,662,694)	$	$ 12,196,010
Equipment/Vehicles	1,728,589	386,470	(393,890)		1,721,169
	$ 18,868,346	$ 2,105,417	$ (7,056,584)	$ 0	$ 13,917,179
Total Net Value of Capital Assets	$ 72,540,174	$ 23,204,006	$ (1,966,531)	$ 0	$ 93,777,649
Salvage			27,500		
Other Net Loss on Retirement			$ (1,939,031)		

Capital assets are being depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Buildings and Improvements	15 – 30 years
Furniture and Equipment	5 – 20 years
Vehicles	5 – 10 years

Depreciation expense and net loss on sale of fixed assets was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

	Depreciation	Net Loss
Instruction	$ 918,116	$ 845,559
Instructional Resources and Media Services	16,259	14,974
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	18,688	17,211
Instructional Leadership	15,437	14,217
School Leadership	77,594	71,462
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	17,811	16,403
Health Services	14,757	13,591
Student Transportation	162,978	150,098
Food Services	70,882	65,280
Extracurricular Activities	291,965	268,892
General Administration	144,184	132,790
Plant Maintenance and Operations	321,791	296,361
Security and Monitoring	34,955	32,193
	$ 2,105,417	$ 1,939,031

7. DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Amounts due to other governments include $9,041,314 due to the state for Chapter 41 property tax recapture amounts owed as of August 31, 2023.

8. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

The financial statements report separate sections for deferred outflows and inflows of resources. Deferred outflows represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. Deferred inflows represent an acquisition of fund balance that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Deferred Inflows and Outflows on the Statement on Net Position consist of the following:

	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Unamortized Gain/Loss on Bond Defeasance and Bond Refunding (See Note 9)	$ 4,016	$ 823,291
Pension Related (See Note 11)	709,401	146,540
OPEB Related (See Note 12)	433,384	1,624,525
Deferred Outflows/Inflows (Exhibit A-1)	$ 1,146,801	$ 2,594,356

Deferred Inflows on the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds consist of the following:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
Property Taxes - Delinquent	$ 8,352,076	$ 1,448,858	$ 9,800,934
Less: Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	32,864	149	33,013
Total Unavailable Tax Revenues (Exhibit C-1)	$ 8,319,212	$ 1,448,709	$ 9,767,921

9. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Accrued Leave Liability

A liability related to the unused vacation leave that is paid upon termination is recorded as a long-term liability on the Statement of Net Position. At August 31, 2023, this amounted to $170,950.

Bonds Payable

A summary of general obligation bonds outstanding as of August 31, 2023, is as follows:

Description	Interest Rates	Amounts Originally Issued	Interest Expense	Due within 1 Year
2021 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds	3.0-4.0%	$ 19,465,000	$ 320,575	$ 1,795,000
2022 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds	5.0%	19,940,000	498,500	0
2023 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds	5.0-5.25%	39,985,000	0	3,230,000
Total Unlimited Tax Bonds		$ 88,755,000	$ 819,075	$ 5,025,000

A summary of changes in bonds payable for the year ended August 31, 2023, is as follows:

Description	Amounts Outstanding 9/1/2022	Increases Current Year	Retired Current Year	Defeased Current Year	Amount Outstanding 8/31/2023
2021 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds	$ 17,805,000	$	$ 1,725,000	$ 14,285,000	$ 1,795,000
2022 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds	19,940,000		1,575,000	18,365,000	0
2023 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds	0	39,985,000	0	0	39,985,000
Total Unlimited Tax Bonds	$ 37,745,000	$ 39,985,000	$ 3,300,000	$ 32,650,000	$ 41,780,000

Accrued interest payable at year end amounted to $86,814 and is shown as a payable on the Statement of Net Position. As of August 31, 2023, the balance of the Unamortized Bond Premiums is $533,510.

In September 2013, the District issued $9,365,000 in Unlimited Tax School Building for capital improvements. During the year ended August 31, 2019, the District extinguished this debt through an in-substance defeasance. At August 31, 2023, $575,000 of defeased bond principal remains in escrow and will be retired in 2024.

In May 2015, the District issued $5,295,000 in Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds for capital improvements. During the year ended August 31, 2020, the District extinguished this debt through an in-substance defeasance. At August 31, 2023, $1,190,000 of defeased bond principal remains in escrow and will be retired annually from 2024 through 2025.

In September 2018, the District issued $49,170,000 in Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds for capital improvements. During the year ended August 31, 2021, the District extinguished this debt through an in-substance defeasance. At August 31, 2023, $35,775,000 of defeased bond principal remains in escrow and will be retired annually from 2024 through 2032.

In June 2021, the District issued $19,465,000 in Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds for capital improvements. During the year ended August 31, 2023, the District extinguished all of this debt, with the exception of $1,795,000, through an in-substance defeasance. At August 31, 2023, $14,285,000 of defeased bond principal remains in escrow and will be retired annually from 2025 through 2031. The remaining bond has an average interest rate of 3.0-4.0%.

In June 2022, the District issued $19,940,000 in Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds for capital improvements. During the year ended August 31, 2023, the District extinguished this debt through an in-substance defeasance. At August 31, 2023, $18,365,000 of defeased bond principal remains in escrow and will be retired annually from 2024 through 2032.

In August 2023, the District issued $39,985,000 in Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds with an average interest rate of 5.0-5.25% for capital improvements.

The unamortized gains and (losses) from bond defeasances and refunding is $823,291 and ($4,016) at August 31, 2023.

Debt service requirements are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending August 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 5,025,000	$ 1,960,820	$ 6,985,820
2025	3,385,000	1,770,750	5,155,750
2026	3,485,000	1,599,000	5,084,000
2027	3,670,000	1,420,125	5,090,125
2028	3,855,000	1,232,000	5,087,000
2029-2033	22,360,000	2,955,063	25,315,063
	$ 41,780,000	$ 10,937,758	$ 52,717,758

10. REVENUES FROM LOCAL AND INTERMEDIATE SOURCES

During the current year, revenues from local and intermediate sources consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total
Property Taxes, Penalties, Interest, and Other Tax-Related Income	$ 185,073,205	$	$ 31,801,188	$	$ 216,874,393
Food Sales		61,832			61,832
Interest Income	6,996,948		440,832	2,059,681	9,497,461
Insurance Recovery	401,031				401,031
Co-Curricular Student Activities	26,028	31,805			57,833
Rental Income	127,925				127,925
Other	372,403				372,403
	$ 192,997,540	$ 93,637	$ 32,242,020	$ 2,059,681	$ 227,392,878

11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan Description
The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position
Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

The information provided in the Notes to the Financial Statements in the 2022 and 2021 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for TRS provides the following information regarding the Pension Plan fiduciary net position as of August 31, 2022 and 2021:

Net Pension Liability	2022	2021
Total Pension Liability	$ 243,553,045,455	$ 227,273,463,630
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(184,185,617,196)	(201,807,002,496)
Net Pension Liability	$ 59,367,428,259	$ 25,466,461,134
Net Position as Percentage of Total Pension Liability	75.62%	88.79%

Benefits Provided
TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with five years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with five years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the plan description above.

Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS's unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

State law requires the plan to be actuarially sound in order for the legislature to consider a benefit enhancement, such as supplemental payment to the retirees. The pension became actuarially sound in May 2019 when the 86th Texas Legislature approved the TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) that provided gradual contribution increases from the State, participating employers, and active employees for the fiscal years 2019 through 2024.

Contributions
Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, Section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 through 2025.

The following table shows contribution rates by type of contributor for the fiscal years 2022 and 2023, and the contributions by type reported by TRS which were received by TRS during the measurement year (TRS FY 2022). These are included in the calculation of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability.

	Contribution Rates	
	2022	2023
Member	8.00%	8.00%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	7.75%	8.00%
Employers	7.75%	8.00%

TRS FY 2022 Employer Contributions	$	141,278
TRS FY 2022 Member Contributions		377,280
TRS FY 2022 NECE On-Behalf Contributions		292,307

The actual contributions during the District's 2023 fiscal year were $156,369 by the employer and $402,873 by employees.

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers.

Employers, including public schools, are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-education and general, or local funds.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two additional surcharges an employer is subject to:

- All public schools, charter schools, and regional educational service centers must contribute 1.7% of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2022, gradually increasing to 2% in fiscal year 2025. The surcharge for fiscal year 2023 is 1.8%.
- When employing a retiree of the TRS, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

Actuarial Assumptions
Roll Forward – The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2021. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2022.

The total pension liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The actuarial methods and assumptions were selected by the Board of Trustees based upon analysis and recommendations by the System's actuary. The Board of Trustees has the sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions used for the plan. The actuarial methods and assumptions were primarily based on a study of actual experience for the four-year period ending August 31, 2021 and were adopted in July 2022.

The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2021 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published projection scale U-MP. The active mortality rates were based on the published PUB(2010) Mortality Tables for Teachers, below median, also with full generational mortality.

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.00%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The actuarial methods and assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2021. For a full description of these assumptions please see the TRS actuarial valuation report dated November 12, 2021.

The following table discloses the assumptions that were applied to the measurement period:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.00%
Long-Term Expected Rate	7.00%
Municipal Bond Rate at August 2022	3.91%*
Last year ending August 31 in Projection Period (100 years)	2121
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	2.95% to 8.95% including inflation
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

* - Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index."

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 7.00% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers, and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature during the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50% of payroll in fiscal year 2020, gradually increasing to 9.55% of payroll over the next several years. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation % *(b)*	Long-Term Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return *(c)*	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global Equity			
USA	18.00%	4.60%	1.12%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	4.90%	0.90%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	5.40%	0.75%
Private Equity *(a)*	14.00%	7.70%	1.55%
Stable Value			
Government Bonds	16.00%	1.00%	0.22%
Absolute Return *(a)*		3.70%	
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.00%	3.40%	0.18%
Real Return			
Real Estate	15.00%	4.10%	0.94%
Energy, Natural Resources, and Infrastructure	6.00%	5.10%	0.37%
Commodities		3.60%	
Risk Parity	8.00%	4.60%	0.43%
Asset Allocation Leverage Cash			
Cash	2.00%	3.00%	0.01%
Asset Allocation Leverage	-6.00%	3.60%	-0.05%
Inflation Expectation			2.70%
Volatility Drag *(d)*			-0.91%
Total	100.00%		8.21%

(a) - Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments
(b) - Target allocations are based on the FY 2022 policy model
(c) - Capital Market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 8/31/2022)
(d) - The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the Net Pension Liability of the plan using the discount rate of 7.00%, and what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%)
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	$ 2,793,659	$ 1,795,848	$ 987,076

Pension Liabilities and Pension Expense
At August 31, 2023, the District reported a liability of $1,795,848 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability	$	1,795,848
State's Proportionate Share that is Associated with the District		3,718,908
Total	$	5,514,756

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and rolled forward to August 31, 2022 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022.

At August 31, 2022 the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.003025% which was a decrease of 0.000015% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of $355,485 and revenue of $292,307 for support provided by the State.

Changes since the Prior Actuarial Valuation
The actuarial assumptions and methods have been modified since the determination of the prior year's Net Pension Liability. These new assumptions were adopted in conjunction with an actuarial experience study. The primary assumption change was the lowering of the single discount rate from 7.25% to 7.00%

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions
At August 30, 2023, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Economic Experience	$ 26,040	$ 39,153
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	334,625	83,398
Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	177,424	
Changes in Proportion and Difference Between the Employer's Contributions and the Proportionate Share of Contributions	14,943	23,989
Contributions Paid to TRS Subsequent to the Measurement Date	156,369	
Total	$ 709,401	$ 146,540

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (not including the deferred contribution paid subsequent to the measurement date) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Pension Expense Amount
2024	$ 103,967
2025	57,685
2026	14,558
2027	203,423
2028	26,859
Thereafter	-

12. DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLANS

Plan Description
The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The TRS-Care program was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature.

The TRS Board of Trustees administers the TRS-Care program and the related fund in accordance with Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Components of the net OPEB liability of the TRS-Care plan as of August 31, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

Net OPEB Liability		2022		2021
Total OPEB Liability	$	27,061,942,520	$	41,113,711,083
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position		(3,117,937,218)		(2,539,242,470)
Net OPEB Liability	$	23,944,005,302	$	38,574,468,613
Net Position as Percentage of Total OPEB Liability		11.52%		6.18%

Benefits Provided

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to all retirees from public schools and charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs.

The General Appropriations Act passed by the 86th Legislature included funding to maintain TRS-Care premiums at their current level through 2021. The 86th Legislature also passed Senate Bill 1682 which requires TRS to establish a contingency reserve in the TRS-Care fund equal to 60 days of expenditures. This amount is estimated at $300,000,000 as of August 31, 2022.

The premium rates for retirees are presented below:

TRS-Care Plan Premium Rates

		Medicare		Non-Medicare
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	$	135	$	200
Retiree and Spouse		529		689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children		468		408
Retiree and Family		1,020		999

Contributions
Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of Trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state's contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public or charter school. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act.

The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor which were reported for the District by TRS for the measurement year. These were included in the calculation of the District’s proportionate share of the net TRS-Care liability.

	Contribution Rates	
	2022	2023
Active Employee	0.65%	0.65%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/Private Funding Remitted by Employers	1.25%	1.25%

TRS FY 2022 Employer Contributions	$	36,034
TRS FY 2022 Member Contributions		30,654
TRS FY 2022 NECE On-Behalf Contributions		43,939

The actual contributions during the District’s 2023 fiscal year were $38,159 by the employer and $43,939 by employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS-Care OPEB program). When employers hire a TRS retiree, they are required to pay TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of $535 per retiree.

TRS-Care received a supplemental appropriations from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of $83 million in fiscal year 2022 from the Federal Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) to help defray COVID-19 related health care costs during fiscal year 2022.

Actuarial Assumptions
The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2021. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2022. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2021 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2022:

Rates of Mortality	Rates of Disability Incidence
Rates of Retirement	General Inflation
Rates of Termination	Wage Inflation

The active mortality rates were based on 90% of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables, with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the morality projection scale MP-2018.

Additional Actuarial Methods and Assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	3.91% as of August 31, 2022
Aging Factors	Based on Plan Specific Experience
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05%, including inflation
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

The election rates for normal retirement were 62% participation rate prior to age 65 and 25% participation rate after age 65. For pre-65 retirees were 30% of pre-65 retirees were assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.

The initial medical trend rates were 8.25% for Medicare retirees and 7.25% for non-Medicare retirees. There was an initial prescription drug trend rate of 8.25% for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25% over a period of 13 years.

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 3.91% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. This was an increase of 1.96% in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a pay-as-you-go plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for the long-term rate of return and was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The source of the municipal bond rate is the Fidelity “20-year Municipal GO AA Index” as of August 31, 2021, using the fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% point lower and 1% point higher than the discount rate that was used (3.91%) in measuring the Net OPEB Liability.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.91%)	Discount Rate (3.91%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.91%)
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	$ 1,238,113	$ 1,050,067	$ 897,726

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the Net OPEB Liability of the plan using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the Net OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1% point lower or 1% point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	$ 865,260	$ 1,050,067	$ 1,289,646

OPEB Liabilities and OPEB Expense

At August 31, 2023, the District reported a liability of $1,050,067 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability	$	1,050,067
State's Proportionate Share that is Associated with the District		1,280,917
Total	$	2,330,984

The Net OPEB Liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and rolled forward to August 31, 2022 and the Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the Net OPEB Liability was based on the employer's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 thru August 31, 2022.

At August 31, 2022, the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.004386% which was an increase of 0.000117% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the District recognized a credit to OPEB expense of ($181,772) and revenue of $43,939 for support provided by the State.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

The discount rate changed from 1.95% as of August 31, 2021 to 3.91% as of August 31, 2022. This change decreased the total OPEB liability.

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At August 31, 2023, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

		Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Actuarial Experience	$	58,380	$	874,800
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions		159,946		729,524
Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings		3,128		
Changes in Proportion and Difference Between the Employer's Contributions and the Proportionate Share of Contributions		173,771		20,201
Contributions Paid to TRS Subsequent to the Measurement Date		38,159		
Total	$	433,384	$	1,624,525

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources (not including the deferred contribution paid subsequent to the measurement date) related to OPEBs will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

		Pension Expense Amount
2024	$	(235,297)
2025		(235,286)
2026		(190,755)
2027		(130,469)
2028		(152,678)
Thereafter		(284,815)

13. SELF-INSURANCE – WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

The District participates in a public entity risk pool for Workmen's Compensation Insurance. Over 100 school districts participate in the pool administered by Claims Administrative Services, Inc. The agreement between the District and the pool is renewable annually on September 1. The District's maximum loss under the agreement for 2023 was set at $36,943, excluding fixed costs of $16,865.

The pool is protected against unanticipated catastrophic loss by stop-loss coverage provided through Midwest Employers Casualty Corporation. The stop-loss policy covers individual claims in excess of $1,000,000 per incident. The District accounts for its costs associated with the pool through an internal service fund.

The claims administrator for the pool has estimated the District's share of unpaid claims as of August 31, 2023, to be $43,911, including estimated claims incurred but not reported of $14,020. The District has not recorded any claims payable as of August 31, 2023.

14. HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

The District contributes $435 per month per employee to the health care plan and the employees, at their option, authorize payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents' health insurance coverage. The District does not provide any post-retirement health benefits to employees. The District accounts for its costs associated with this benefit through an internal service fund.

In addition, payments made on behalf of the District by the state for Medicare, Part D fringe benefits and salaries amounted to $25,772 and $14,523 for the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

15. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District's risk management program includes coverage, through various third party insurance providers, to protect the District against losses related to torts, errors and omissions, theft and damage or destruction of property, employee health, and natural disasters. For the year ended August 31, 2023, there were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year.

16. LITIGATION

There is no litigation pending against the District which would have a material effect on the financial statements.

17. CHAPTER 313 AGREEMENTS

The District has entered into agreements with Phoebe Energy Project, LLC (Phoebe Energy), Enterprise Products Operating, LLC (Enterprise), MarkWest Tornado GP, LLC (MarkWest), and ETC Pipeline, LTD (ETC). In order to qualify for a value limitation agreement, each applicant has been required to meet a series of capital investment, job creation, and wage requirements specified by state law. While these agreements reduce the amount of M&O tax value, they do not allow for limitation on the I&S tax value. In addition, there is a hold harmless provision that protects the District from any lost revenue as a result of the agreements.

Phoebe Energy Project, LLC: This agreement was for Phoebe Energy to invest capital of $267,116,883 on a long-term basis for a valuation limitation of $25,000,000. The valuation without limitation for the 2022-23 year was $158,055,980. The valuation limitation on this agreement is in its fourth year. When calculated, the District forgoes collecting $1,177,013 of M&O tax revenue in 2022-23. However, in addition to the hold harmless provision from the state, Phoebe Energy will pay the District $75,000 annually during the agreement.

Enterprise Products Operating, LLC: This agreement was for Enterprise to invest capital of $412,000,000 on a long-term basis for a valuation limitation of $30,000,000. The valuation without limitation for the 2022-23 year was $184,374,000. The valuation limitation on this agreement is in its third year. When calculated, the District forgoes collecting $1,365,592 of M&O tax revenue in 2022-23. However, in addition to the hold harmless provision from the state, Enterprise will pay the District $50,000 annually during the agreement.

MarkWest Tornado GP, LLC: This agreement was for MarkWest to invest capital of $110,000,000 on a long-term basis for a valuation limitation of $30,000,000. The valuation without limitation for the 2022-23 year was $20,000,000. The valuation limitation on this agreement is in its first year. When calculated, the District did not forgo collecting any of M&O tax revenue in 2022-23. In addition to the hold harmless provision from the state, MarkWest will pay the District $50,000 annually during the agreement.

ETC Pipeline, LTD: This agreement with ETC is still in the agreement phase.

18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

<u>Construction</u>

The District has entered into contracts for engineering and construction of new facilities. At August 31, 2023 the District had contracts totaling approximately $24.1 million, with approximately $17.9 million remaining on the contracts.

Federal and State Funding

The District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable may be impaired.

In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-1

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Data Control Codes		1 Budgeted Amounts Original	2 Budgeted Amounts Amended	3 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
5700	Local and Intermediate Sources	$ 170,325,635	$ 170,325,635	$ 192,997,540	$ 22,671,905
5800	State Program Revenues	1,577,841	1,577,841	1,979,067	401,226
5020	Total Revenues	$ 171,903,476	$ 171,903,476	$ 194,976,607	$ 23,073,131
Expenditures:					
0011	Instruction	$ 5,236,441	$ 5,413,441	$ 5,095,843	$ 317,598
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services	98,864	96,864	94,096	2,768
0013	Curriculum and Staff Development	76,140	76,140	28,863	47,277
0021	Instructional Leadership	174,897	174,897	89,338	85,559
0023	School Leadership	505,873	505,873	449,066	56,807
0031	Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	126,403	119,403	103,077	16,326
0033	Health Services	93,550	93,550	85,405	8,145
0034	Student Transportation	464,142	999,142	943,216	55,926
0036	Extracurricular Activities	1,273,766	1,860,412	1,660,951	199,461
0041	General Administration	956,978	956,978	834,450	122,528
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	1,924,728	2,154,524	1,849,041	305,483
0052	Security and Monitoring Services	196,000	196,000	100,158	95,842
0071	Debt Service - Principal	16,000	18,000		18,000
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	255,000	1,780,725	1,155,739	624,986
0091	Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools	150,123,047	152,123,047	158,280,895	(6,157,848)
0099	Other Intergovernmental Charges	750,000	1,071,000	1,025,505	45,495
6030	Total Expenditures	$ 162,271,829	$ 167,657,996	$ 171,795,643	$ (4,137,647)
1100	Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	$ 9,631,647	$ 4,245,480	$ 23,180,964	$ 18,935,484
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
8911	Transfers Out (Use)	$ (335,000)	$ (564,500)	$ (432,342)	$ 132,158
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ (335,000)	$ (564,500)	$ (432,342)	$ 132,158
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	$ 9,296,647	$ 3,680,980	$ 22,748,622	$ 19,067,642
0100	September 1 - Fund Balance	52,147,940	52,147,940	52,147,940	0
3000	August 31 - Fund Balance	$ 61,444,587	$ 55,828,920	$ 74,896,562	$ 19,067,642

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-2

SCHEDULES OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31

	2023 Plan Yr 2022	2022 Plan Yr 2021	2021 Plan Yr 2020	2020 Plan Yr 2019	2019 Plan Yr 2018	2018 Plan Yr 2017	2017 Plan Yr 2016	2016 Plan Yr 2015	2015 Plan Yr 2014
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.00302497%	0.00303948%	0.00302584%	0.00306050%	0.00298565%	0.00303077%	0.00321111%	0.00326590%	0.00194000%
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	$ 1,795,848	$ 774,047	$ 1,620,578	$ 1,590,941	$ 1,643,374	$ 969,077	$ 1,213,430	$ 1,154,452	$ 518,254
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District	3,718,908	1,594,565	2,937,115	2,962,493	3,263,936	1,987,242	2,488,375	2,504,147	2,301,766
Total	$ 5,514,756	$ 2,368,612	$ 4,557,693	$ 4,553,434	$ 4,907,310	$ 2,956,319	$ 3,701,805	$ 3,658,599	$ 2,820,020
District's Covered Payroll	$ 4,719,654	$ 4,413,662	$ 4,084,311	$ 3,906,465	$ 3,798,329	$ 3,755,093	$ 3,711,355	$ 3,665,751	$ 3,896,258
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	38.05%	17.54%	39.68%	40.73%	43.27%	25.81%	32.70%	31.49%	13.30%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	75.62%	88.79%	75.54%	75.24%	73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the periods covered as of the measurement dates ending August 31 for each plan year.

Note: In accordance with GASB 68, paragraph 138, only nine years of data are presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the ten year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-3

SCHEDULES OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR PENSIONS
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually Required Contribution	$ 156,369	$ 141,278	$ 128,524	$ 107,121	$ 100,579	$ 99,331	$ 102,025	$ 96,704	$ 49,189
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(156,369)	(141,278)	(128,524)	(107,121)	(100,579)	(99,331)	(102,025)	(96,704)	(49,189)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
District's Covered Payroll	$ 5,037,184	$ 4,719,654	$ 4,413,662	$ 4,084,311	$ 3,906,465	$ 3,798,329	$ 3,755,093	$ 3,711,355	$ 3,665,751
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	3.10%	2.99%	2.91%	2.62%	2.57%	2.62%	2.72%	2.61%	1.34%

Note: Only nine years of data is presented in accordance with GASB 68, paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the ten year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-4

SCHEDULES OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31

	2023 Plan Yr 2022	2022 Plan Yr 2021	2021 Plan Yr 2020	2020 Plan Yr 2019	2019 Plan Yr 2018	2018 Plan Yr 2017
District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.00438551%	0.00426841%	0.00407410%	0.00412203%	0.00411143%	0.00405808%
District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability	$ 1,050,067	$ 1,646,518	$ 1,548,749	$ 1,949,359	$ 2,052,875	$ 1,764,706
State's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Associated with the District	1,280,917	2,205,967	2,081,147	2,590,261	3,363,858	3,086,865
Total	$ 2,330,984	$ 3,852,485	$ 3,629,896	$ 4,539,620	$ 5,416,733	$ 4,851,571
District's Covered Payroll	$ 4,719,654	$ 4,413,662	$ 4,084,311	$ 3,906,465	$ 3,798,329	$ 3,755,093
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	22.25%	37.31%	37.92%	49.90%	54.05%	47.00%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	11.52%	6.18%	4.99%	2.66%	1.57%	0.91%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information on this schedule be determined as of the measurement dates ending August 31 for each plan year.

Note: This schedule shows only six years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until ten years of data are available and reported.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit G-5

SCHEDULES OF THE DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Contractually Required Contribution	$ 38,159	$ 36,034	$ 33,348	$ 30,633	$ 28,642	$ 28,081
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(38,159)	(36,034)	(33,348)	(30,633)	(28,642)	(28,081)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
District's Covered Payroll	$ 5,037,184	$ 4,719,654	$ 4,413,662	$ 4,084,311	$ 3,906,465	$ 3,798,329
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.76%	0.76%	0.76%	0.75%	0.73%	0.74%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 of the preceding year.

Note: This schedule shows only six years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until ten years of data are available and reported.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

A. NOTES TO SCHEDULES FOR THE TRS PENSION

Changes of Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes of Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions and methods have been modified since the determination of the prior year’s Net Pension Liability. These new assumptions were adopted in conjunction with an actuarial experience study. The primary assumption change was the lowering of the single discount rate from 7.25% to 7.00%.

B. NOTES TO SCHEDULES FOR THE TRS OPEB PLAN

Changes of Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability during the measurement period.

Changes of Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 1.95% as of August 31, 2021 to 3.91% as of August 31, 2022. This change decreased the total OPEB liability.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EXHIBITS H-1 THROUGH J-4

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit H-1

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds										
	211 ESEA Title I Part A Improving Basic Programs	224 IDEA, Part B Formula	225 IDEA, Part B Preschool	240 National Breakfast and Lunch Program	255 ESEA II, A Training and Recruiting	281 CRRSA ESSER II	282 ARP ESSER III	289 ESEA Title IV Part A Subpart 1	429 School Safety	461 Campus Activity Funds	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
ASSETS:											
Cash and Temporary Investments	$	$	$	$ 24,625	$	$	$	$	$	$ 22,168	$ 46,793
Due from Other Governments	62,614	79,289	3,444		12,856	15,050	83,705	11,916	102,141		308,401
Total Assets	$ 62,614	$ 79,289	$ 3,444	$ 24,625	$ 12,856	$ 15,050	$ 83,705	$ 11,916	$ 102,141	$ 22,168	$ 355,194
LIABILITIES											
Accounts Payable	$	$	$	$ 16,259	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 16,259
Accrued Wages Payable				8,366							8,366
Due to Other Funds	62,614	79,289	3,444		12,856	15,050	83,705	11,916	102,141		308,401
Total Liabilities	$ 62,614	$ 79,289	$ 3,444	$ 24,625	$ 12,856	$ 15,050	$ 83,705	$ 11,916	$ 102,141	$ 0	$ 333,026
FUND BALANCES											
Assigned For:											
Campus Activity Fund	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 22,168	$ 22,168
Total Fund Balance	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 22,168	$ 22,168
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance	$ 62,614	$ 79,289	$ 3,444	$ 24,625	$ 12,856	$ 15,050	$ 83,705	$ 11,916	$ 102,141	$ 22,168	$ 355,194

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit H-2

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds											
	211 ESEA I, A Improving Basic Programs	224 IDEA, Part B Formula	225 National Breakfast and Lunch Program	240 National Breakfast and Lunch Program	255 ESEA II, A Training and Recruiting	270 ESEA VI, B Rural & Low Income	281 CRRSA ESSER II	282 ARP ESSER III	289 ESEA Title IV Part A Subpart 1	429 School Safety	461 Campus Activity Funds	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
REVENUES:												
Local and Intermediate Sources	$	$	$	$ 61,832	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 31,805	$ 93,637
State Program Revenues				12,857						102,141		114,998
Federal Program Revenues	62,614	79,289	3,444	123,188	12,856	43,129	13,289	83,705	11,916			433,430
Total Revenues	$ 62,614	$ 79,289	$ 3,444	$ 197,877	$ 12,856	$ 43,129	$ 13,289	$ 83,705	$ 11,916	$ 102,141	$ 31,805	$ 642,065
EXPENDITURES:												
Instruction	$ 62,614	$	$ 3,444	$	$ 12,856	$ 43,129	$	$ 83,705	$ 11,916	$	$	$ 217,664
Instructional Leadership		79,289										79,289
Food Services				410,219								410,219
Extracurricular Activities											28,763	28,763
Plant Maintenance and Operations							13,289					13,289
Security and Monitoring Services										102,141		102,141
Total Expenditures	$ 62,614	$ 79,289	$ 3,444	$ 410,219	$ 12,856	$ 43,129	$ 13,289	$ 83,705	$ 11,916	$ 102,141	$ 28,763	$ 851,365
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ (212,342)	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,042	$ (209,300)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:												
Transfers In	$	$	$	$ 212,342	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ 212,342
Total Other Financing Sources	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 212,342	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 212,342
Net Change in Fund Balance	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,042	$ 3,042
Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,126	19,126
Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 22,168	$ 22,168

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit H-3

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2023

	Internal Service Funds		
	753 Medical Insurance	756 Self-Insured Workers' Compensation	Total Internal Service Funds
ASSETS:			
Cash and Temporary Investments	$ 109,833	$ 42,044	$ 151,877
Total Assets	$ 109,833	$ 42,044	$ 151,877
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION:			
Liabilities:			
Due to Other Funds	$ 10,719	$ 0	$ 10,719
Net Position:			
Unrestricted Net Position	$ 99,114	$ 42,044	$ 141,158

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit H-4

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2023

	Internal Service Funds		
	753 Medical Insurance	756 Self-Insured Workers' Compensation	Total Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Employer Contributions	$ 762,121	$	$ 762,121
Employee Contributions	168,074		168,074
Interest Income	180	13	193
Total Operating Revenues	$ 930,375	$ 13	$ 930,388
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Fixed Costs and Insurance Premiums	$ 1,096,593	$ 16,865	$ 1,113,458
Claims Paid		8,544	8,544
Total Operating Expenses	$ 1,096,593	$ 25,409	$ 1,122,002
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	$ (166,218)	$ (25,396)	$ (191,614)
Transfers In	180,000	40,000	220,000
Change in Net Position	$ 13,782	$ 14,604	$ 28,386
Net Position - September 1 (Beginning)	85,332	27,440	112,772
Net Position - August 31 (Ending)	$ 99,114	$ 42,044	$ 141,158

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit H-5

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2023

	Internal Service Funds		
	753 Self-Insured Medical Insurance	756 Self-Insured Workers' Compensation	Total Internal Service Funds
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Cash Receipts from Charges to Other Funds	$ 762,121	$	$ 762,121
Cash Receipts from Transfers from Other Funds	180,000	40,000	220,000
Cash Receipts from Employees	168,074		168,074
Interest Income	180	13	193
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Services	(1,096,593)	(25,409)	(1,122,002)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	$ 13,782	$ 14,604	$ 28,386
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 13,782	$ 14,604	$ 28,386
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Year	96,051	27,440	123,491
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	$ 109,833	$ 42,044	$ 151,877
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating Loss	$ 13,782	$ 14,604	$ 28,386
Net Cash From Operating Activities	$ 13,782	$ 14,604	$ 28,386

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit J-1

SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Last Ten Years Ended August 31	1 Tax Rates Maintenance	2 Tax Rates Debt Service	3 Assessed/ Appraised Value for School Tax Purposes	10 Beginning Balance 9/1/2022	20 Current Year's Total Levy	31 Maintenance Total Collections	32 Debt Service Total Collections	40 Entire Year's Adjustments	50 Ending Balance 8/31/2023
2014 and Prior Years	Various	Various	$ Various	$ 44,141	$	$ 1,017	$ 15	$ 44	$ 43,153
2015	1.04000	0.28000	1,954,533,598	17,405		777	209	79	16,498
2016	1.04000	0.28000	1,783,499,206	19,606		1,143	308	216	18,371
2017	1.04000	0.28000	1,726,734,777	33,695		786	212	189	32,886
2018	1.04000	0.28000	2,790,772,877	57,585		2,074	558	57	55,010
2019	1.04000	0.28000	4,444,392,592	188,380		(5,308)	(1,429)	20,803	215,920
2020	0.97000	0.35000	9,719,557,966	1,045,993		256,329	92,490	(211,632)	485,542
2021	0.90950	0.12500	10,559,026,826	479,044		9,147	1,257	163,257	631,897
2022	0.93950	0.09500	9,464,890,916	722,869		191,083	19,322	114,966	627,430
2023 (School Year Under Audit)	0.88460	0.14990	20,329,643,295 *		210,811,920	184,283,137	31,227,721	12,373,165	7,674,227
1000 TOTALS				$ 2,608,718	$ 210,811,920	$ 184,740,185	$ 31,340,663	$ 12,461,144	$ 9,800,934

Tax Collection Summary:	Gen. Fund (M&O)	Debt Serv. Fund	Total
Base Tax Collections	$ 184,740,185	$ 31,340,663	$ 216,080,848
Penalty and Interest	466,291	79,981	546,272
Total	$ 185,206,476	$ 31,420,644	$ 216,627,120

*Assessed values for prior years reflect the M&O assessment after any limitations. The District has entered into a series of value limitation agreements and the M&O taxable value has been reduced to $55,000,000 total for those entities. The unlimited taxable value related to these agreements for 2023 was $287,429,980 making the total valuation for the 2023 I&S levy $20,617,073,275.

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit J-2

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
CHILD NUTRITION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Data Control Codes		1 Budgeted Amounts Original	2 Budgeted Amounts Amended	3 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Revenues:				
5700	Local and Intermediate	$ 110,000	$ 110,000	$ 61,832	$ (48,168)
5800	State Program Revenues	6,000	6,000	12,857	6,857
5900	Federal Program Revenues	104,000	109,000	123,188	14,188
5020	Total Revenues	$ 220,000	$ 225,000	$ 197,877	$ (27,123)
	Expenditures:				
0035	Food Services	$ 442,709	$ 447,709	$ 410,219	$ 37,490
6030	Total Expenditures	$ 442,709	$ 447,709	$ 410,219	$ 37,490
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ (222,709)	$ (222,709)	$ (212,342)	$ 10,367
	Other Financing Sources:				
7915	Transfers In	$ 129,500	$ 129,500	$ 212,342	$ 82,842
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	$ (93,209)	$ (93,209)	$ 0	$ 93,209
0100	September 1 - Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
3000	August 31 - Fund Balance	$ (93,209)	$ (93,209)	$ 0	$ 93,209

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit J-3

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Data Control Codes		1 Budgeted Amounts Original	2 Budgeted Amounts Amended	3 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Revenues:				
5700	Local and Intermediate	$ 30,335,980	$ 30,335,980	$ 32,242,020	$ 1,906,040
5800	State Program Revenues			429	429
5020	Total Revenues	$ 30,335,980	$ 30,335,980	$ 32,242,449	$ 1,906,469
	Expenditures:				
0071	Debt Service - Principal	$ 1,800,000	$ 3,641,508	$ 3,300,000	$ 341,508
0072	Debt Service - Interest	408,475	1,368,475	819,075	549,400
0073	Debt Service - Fees			10,297	(10,297)
6030	Total Expenditures	$ 2,208,475	$ 5,009,983	$ 4,129,372	$ 880,611
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 28,127,505	$ 25,325,997	$ 28,113,077	$ 2,787,080
8949	Other (Uses)	$ 0	$ (32,758,492)	$ (32,758,492)	$ 0
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 0	$ (32,758,492)	$ (32,758,492)	$ 0
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	$ 28,127,505	$ (7,432,495)	$ (4,645,415)	$ 2,787,080
0100	September 1 - Fund Balance	9,772,605	9,772,605	9,772,605	0
3000	August 31 - Fund Balance	$ 37,900,110	$ 2,340,110	$ 5,127,190	$ 2,787,080

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit J-4

STATE COMPENSATORY EDUCATION AND BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM EXPENDITURES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Section A: Compensatory Education Programs		
AP 1	Did the District expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?		Yes
AP 2	Does the District have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?		Yes
AP 3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year.	$	236,236
AP 4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 34)	$	168,205
	Section B: Bilingual Education Programs		
AP 5	Did the District expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?		Yes
AP 6	Does the District have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?		Yes
AP 7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the District's fiscal year.	$	10,004
AP 8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the District's fiscal year. (PICs 25, 35)	$	6,605

OVERALL COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION

BOLINGER, SEGARS, GILBERT & MOSS, L.L.P.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
PHONE: (806) 747-3806
FAX: (806) 747-3815
8215 NASHVILLE AVENUE
LUBBOCK, TEXAS 79423-1954

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of School Trustees
Wink-Loving Independent School District
Wink, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Unites States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Governmental Auditing Standards)*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Wink-Loving Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 8, 2023.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Bolinger, Segars, Gilbert & Moss LLP

Certified Public Accountants

Lubbock, Texas

November 8, 2023

WINK-LOVING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF STATE FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Current Year Findings –

None

Status of Prior Year Findings –

2022-01 Budget

Condition – We noted that the adopted and final budget for the debt service fund was incomplete.

Cause – Lack of controls in the budgeting process to ensure the complete budget is approved by the board. At the time of the budget process, the District was in the middle of a bond issuance. This contributed to the budgeting error that was not caught by proper controls.

Criteria – Controls should be in place to ensure the budget presented to the board is complete and accurate.

Effect – The District ended up with debt service expenditures that significantly exceeded the budget.

Recommendation – Implement procedures to review the budget for all funds prior to board approval.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions – The District will utilize both the business manager and superintendent to thoroughly review the budget to ensure it is complete prior to adoption.

Status – The budgeting error noted above was corrected in the 2022-23 year; however, the debt service fund did end up over budget in the debt service fees function during the year. This was not significant.

APPENDIX D

Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel

CANTU | HARDEN | MONTOYA LLP
A PUBLIC FINANCE LAW FIRM

1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78209
210-890-2860
www.cantuhardenmontoya.com

August 14, 2024

IN REGARD to the authorization and issuance of the "Wink-Loving Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2024" (the *Bonds*), dated August 1, 2024, in the aggregate principal amount of $19,950,000 we have reviewed the legality and validity of the issuance thereof by the Board of Trustees of the Wink-Loving Independent School District (the *Issuer*). The Bonds are issuable in fully registered form only, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity). The Bonds have Stated Maturities of February 15 in the years 2025 through 2034, unless optionally or mandatorily redeemed prior to Stated Maturity in accordance with the terms stated on the face of the Bonds. Interest on the Bonds accrues from the dates, at the rates, in the manner, and is payable on the dates, all as provided in the order (the *Order*) authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Order.

WE HAVE SERVED AS BOND COUNSEL for the Issuer solely to pass upon the legality and validity of the issuance of the Bonds under the laws of the State of Texas and the defeasance and discharge of the Issuer's obligations being refunded by the Bonds and with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and for no other purpose. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified, any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the sufficiency of the security for or the marketability of the Bonds. Our role in connection with the Issuer's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

WE HAVE EXAMINED the applicable and pertinent laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America. In rendering the opinions herein we rely upon (1) original or certified copies of the proceedings of the Board of Trustees of the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, including the Order; (2) customary certifications and opinion of officials of the Issuer; (3) certificates executed by officers of the Issuer relating to the expected use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds and certain other funds of the Issuer, and to certain other facts solely within the knowledge and control of the Issuer; and (4) such other documentation, including an examination of the Bond executed and delivered initially by the Issuer, and such matters of law as we deem relevant to the matters discussed below. In such examination, we have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original copies of all documents submitted to us as certified copies, and the accuracy of the statements and information contained in such certificates. We express no opinion concerning any effect on the following opinions which may result from changes in law effected after the date hereof.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATION, IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION that the Bonds have been duly authorized and issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas now in force and that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms and conditions described therein, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity. The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the Issuer.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATION, IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION that, assuming continuing compliance after the date hereof by the Issuer with the provisions of the Order and in reliance upon the representations and certifications of the Issuer made in a certificate of even date herewith pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds, under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions (1) interest on the Bonds will be excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the *Code*), of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, pursuant to section 103 of the Code, and (2) interest on the Bonds will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals.

WE EXPRESS NO OTHER OPINION with respect to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences under present law or any proposed legislation resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds. Ownership of tax exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement Benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax exempt obligations.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law that we deem relevant to such opinions and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above.

Cantu Harden Montoya LLP

APPENDIX E

THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

This disclosure statement provides information relating to the program (the "Guarantee Program") administered by the Texas Education Agency (the "TEA") with respect to the Texas Permanent School Fund guarantee of tax-supported bonds issued by Texas school districts and the guarantee of revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of Texas charter districts. The Guarantee Program was authorized by an amendment to the Texas Constitution in 1983 and is governed by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended (the "Act"). While the Guarantee Program applies to bonds issued by or for both school districts and charter districts, as described below, the Act and the program rules for the two types of districts have some distinctions. For convenience of description and reference, those aspects of the Guarantee Program that are applicable to school district bonds and to charter district bonds are referred to herein as the "School District Bond Guarantee Program" and the "Charter District Bond Guarantee Program," respectively.

Some of the information contained in this Section may include projections or other forward-looking statements regarding future events or the future financial performance of the Texas Permanent School Fund (the "PSF" or the "Fund"). Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any such projections or forward-looking statements.

During the 87th Regular Session of the Texas Legislature (the "87th Regular Session"), which concluded on May 31, 2021, Senate Bill 1232 ("SB 1232") was enacted and became effective on September 1, 2021. SB 1232 provided for a variety of changes to the operations and management of the Fund, including the creation of the Permanent School Fund Corporation (the "PSF Corporation"), and the delegation of responsibility to manage the portion of the Fund previously under the management supervision of the State Board of Education (the "SBOE") to the PSF Corporation. SB 1232 also required changes with respect to the management of certain investments previously made at the discretion of the Texas School Land Board (the "SLB"), including limiting the types of investments that may be made by the SLB and mandating the transfer of cash and certain other investment properties from the SLB to the PSF Corporation.

The regular session of the 88th Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") was held from January 10, 2023, to May 29, 2023. As of the date of this disclosure, there have been four special sessions held, with the fourth special session ending December 5, 2023. The Texas Governor may call one or more additional special sessions. During this time, the Legislature may enact laws that materially change current law as it relates to the Guarantee Program, the TEA, the SBOE, the Act, the PSF Corporation, and Texas school finance generally. No representation is made regarding any actions the Legislature has taken or may take, but the TEA, SBOE, and PSF Corporation monitor and analyze legislation for any developments applicable thereto.

History and Purpose

The PSF supports the State's public school system in two major ways: distributions to the constitutionally established Available School Fund (the "ASF"), as described below, and the guarantee of school district and charter district issued bonds through the Guarantee Program. The PSF was created in 1845 and received its first significant funding with a $2,000,000 appropriation by the Legislature in 1854 expressly for the benefit of the public schools of Texas, with the sole purpose of assisting in the funding of public education for present and future generations. The Constitution of 1876 described that the PSF would be "permanent," and stipulated that certain lands and all proceeds from the sale of these lands should also constitute the PSF. Additional acts later gave more public domain land and rights to the PSF. In 1953, the U.S. Congress passed the Submerged Lands Act that relinquished to coastal states all rights of the U.S. navigable waters within state boundaries. If the State, by law, had set a larger boundary prior to or at the time of admission to the Union, or if the boundary had been approved by Congress, then the larger boundary applied. After three years of litigation (1957-1960), the U.S. Supreme Court on May 31, 1960, affirmed Texas' historic three marine leagues (10.35 miles) seaward boundary. Texas proved its submerged lands property rights to three leagues into the Gulf of Mexico by citing historic laws and treaties dating back to 1836. All lands lying within that limit belong to the PSF. The proceeds from the sale and the mineral-related rental of these lands, including bonuses, delay rentals and royalty payments, become the corpus of the Fund. Prior to the approval by the voters of the State of an amendment to the constitutional provision under which the Fund was established and administered, which occurred on September 13, 2003 (the "Total Return Constitutional Amendment"), and which is further described below, only the income produced by the PSF could be used to complement taxes in financing public education, which primarily consisted of income from securities, capital gains from securities transactions, and royalties from the sale of oil and natural gas. The Total Return Constitutional Amendment provides that interest and dividends produced by Fund investments will be additional revenue to the PSF.

On November 8, 1983, the voters of the State approved a constitutional amendment that provides for the guarantee by the PSF of bonds issued by school districts. On approval by the State Commissioner of Education (the "Education Commissioner"), bonds properly issued by a school district are fully guaranteed by the PSF. See "The School District Bond Guarantee Program."

In 2011, legislation was enacted that established the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as a new component of the Guarantee Program. That legislation authorized the use of the PSF to guarantee revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of certain open-enrollment charter schools that are designated as "charter districts" by the Education Commissioner. On approval by the Education Commissioner, bonds properly issued by a charter district participating in the Guarantee Program are fully guaranteed by the PSF. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective on March 3, 2014. See "The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program."

State law also permits charter schools to be chartered and operated by school districts and other political subdivisions, but bond financing of facilities for school district-operated charter schools is subject to the School District Bond Guarantee Program, not the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

While the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program relate to different types of bonds issued for different types of Texas public schools, and have different program regulations and requirements, a bond guaranteed under either part of the Guarantee Program has the same effect with respect to the guarantee obligation of the Fund thereto, and all guaranteed bonds are aggregated for purposes of determining the capacity of the Guarantee Program (see "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program"). The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as enacted by State law has not been reviewed by any court, nor has the Texas Attorney General (the "Attorney General") been requested to issue an opinion, with respect to its constitutional validity.

Audited financial information for the PSF is provided annually through the PSF Corporation's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the "Annual Report"), which is filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). Due to the establishment of the PSF Corporation, the most recent financial statements include several restatements related thereto. The SLB's land and real assets investment operations, which are part of the PSF as described below, are also included in the annual financial report of the Texas General Land Office (the "GLO") that is included in the annual comprehensive report of the State of Texas. The Annual Report includes the Message of the Chief Executive Officer of the PSF Corporation (the "Message") and the Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). The Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2023, as filed with the MSRB in accordance with the PSF undertaking and agreement made in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 ("Rule 15c2-12") of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), as described below, is hereby incorporated by reference into this disclosure. Information included herein for the year ended August 31, 2023, is derived from the audited financial statements of the PSF, which are included in the Annual Report as it is filed and posted. Reference is made to the Annual Report for the complete Message and MD&A for the year ended August 31, 2023, and for a description of the financial results of the PSF for the year ended August 31, 2023, the most recent year for which audited financial information regarding the Fund is available. The 2023 Annual Report speaks only as of its date and the TEA has not obligated itself to update the 2023 Annual Report or any other Annual Report. The PSF Corporation posts (i) each Annual Report, which includes statistical data regarding the Fund as of the close of each fiscal year, (ii) the most recent disclosure for the Guarantee Program, (iii) the PSF Corporation's Investment Policy Statement (the "IPS"), and (iv) monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program (collectively, the "Web Site Materials") on the PSF Corporation's web site at https://texaspsf.org/bond-guarantee-program/ and with the MSRB at www.emma.msrb.org. Such monthly updates regarding the Guarantee Program are also incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes. In addition to the Web Site Materials, the Fund is required to make quarterly filings with the SEC under Section 13(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such filings, which consist of a list of the Fund's holdings of securities specified in Section 13(f), including exchange-traded (*e.g.*, NYSE) or NASDAQ-quoted stocks, equity options and warrants, shares of closed-end investment companies and certain convertible debt securities, are available from the SEC at www.sec.gov/edgar. A list of the Fund's equity and fixed income holdings as of August 31 of each year is posted to the PSF Corporation's web site and filed with the MSRB. Such list excludes holdings in the Fund's securities lending program. Such list, as filed, is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Management and Administration of the Fund

The Texas Constitution and applicable statutes delegate to the SBOE and the PSF Corporation the authority and responsibility for investment of the PSF's financial assets. The SBOE consists of 15 members who are elected by territorial districts in the State to four-year terms of office. The PSF Corporation is a special-purpose governmental corporation and instrumentality of the State entitled to sovereign immunity, and is governed by a nine-member board of directors (the "PSFC Board"), which consists of five members of the SBOE, the Land Commissioner, and three appointed members who have substantial background and expertise in investments and asset management, with one member being appointed by the Land Commissioner and the other two appointed by the Governor with confirmation by the Senate.

The PSF's non-financial real assets, including land, mineral and royalty interests, and individual real estate holdings, are held by the GLO and managed by the SLB. The SLB is required to send PSF mineral and royalty revenues to the PSF Corporation for investment, less amounts specified by appropriation to be retained by the SLB.

The Texas Constitution provides that the Fund shall be managed though the exercise of the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing which persons of ordinary prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not in regard to speculation, but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income therefrom as well as the probable safety of their capital (the “Prudent Person Standard”). In accordance with the Texas Constitution, the SBOE views the PSF as a perpetual endowment, and the Fund is managed as an endowment fund with a long-term investment horizon. For a detailed description of the PSFC Board’s investment objectives, as well as a description of the PSFC’s roles and responsibilities in managing and administering the fund, see the IPS (available on the PSF Corporation’s website).

As described below, the Total Return Constitutional Amendment restricts the annual pay-out from the Fund to both (i) 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property, on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, and (ii) the total-return on all investment assets of the Fund over a rolling ten-year period.

By law, the Education Commissioner is appointed by the Governor, with Senate confirmation, and assists the SBOE, but the Education Commissioner can neither be hired nor dismissed by the SBOE. The PSF Corporation has also engaged outside counsel to advise it as to its duties with respect to the Fund, including specific actions regarding the investment of the PSF to ensure compliance with fiduciary standards, and to provide transactional advice in connection with the investment of Fund assets in non-traditional investments. TEA’s General Counsel provides legal advice to the SBOE but will not provide legal advice directly to the PSF Corporation.

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment shifted administrative costs of the Fund from the ASF to the PSF, providing that expenses of managing the PSF are to be paid “by appropriation” from the PSF. In January 2005, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att’y Gen. No. GA-0293 (2005), stating that the Total Return Constitutional Amendment does not require the SBOE to pay from such appropriated PSF funds the indirect management costs deducted from the assets of a mutual fund or other investment company in which PSF funds have been invested.

The Act requires that the Education Commissioner prepare, and the SBOE approve, an annual status report on the Guarantee Program (which is included in the Annual Report). The State Auditor audits the financial statements of the PSF, which are separate from other financial statements of the State. Additionally, not less than once each year, the PSFC Board must submit an audit report to the Legislative Budget Board (“LBB”) regarding the operations of the PSF Corporation. The PSF Corporation may contract with a certified public accountant or the State Auditor to conduct an independent audit of the operations of the PSF Corporation, but such authorization does not affect the State Auditor’s authority to conduct an audit of the PSF Corporation in accordance with State laws.

With respect to the 2024-2025 State biennium, and for subsequent biennia, the PSF Corporation is required to submit a legislative appropriations request (“LAR”) to the LBB and the Office of the Governor that details a request for appropriation of funds to enable the PSF Corporation to carry out its responsibilities for the investment management of the Fund. The requested funding, budget structure, and riders are sufficient to fully support all operations of the PSF Corporation in state fiscal years 2024 and 2025. As described therein, the LAR is designed to provide the PSF Corporation with the ability to operate as a stand-alone state entity in the State budget while retaining the flexibility to fulfill its fiduciary duty and provide oversight and transparency to the Legislature and Governor.

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment requires that PSF distributions to the ASF be determined using a “total-return-based” that provides that the total amount distributed from the Fund to the ASF: (1) in each year of a State fiscal biennium must be an amount that is not more than 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property (the “Distribution Rate”), on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, in accordance with the rate adopted by: (a) a vote of two-thirds of the total membership of the SBOE, taken before the Regular Session of the Legislature convenes or (b) the Legislature by general law or appropriation, if the SBOE does not adopt a rate as provided by clause (a); and (2) over the ten-year period consisting of the current State fiscal year and the nine preceding State fiscal years may not exceed the total return on all investment assets of the Fund over the same ten-year period (the “Ten Year Total Return”). In April 2009, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att’y Gen. No. GA-0707 (2009) (“GA-0707”), with regard to certain matters pertaining to the Distribution Rate and the determination of the Ten Year Total Return. In GA-0707 the Attorney General opined, among other advice, that (i) the Ten Year Total Return should be calculated on an annual basis, (ii) a contingency plan adopted by the SBOE, to permit monthly transfers equal in aggregate to the annual Distribution Rate to be halted and subsequently made up if such transfers temporarily exceed the Ten Year Total Return, is not prohibited by State law, provided that such contingency plan applies only within a fiscal year time basis, not on a biennium basis, and (iii) the amount distributed from the Fund in a fiscal year may not exceed 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund or the Ten Year Total Return. In accordance with GA-0707, in the event that the Ten Year Total Return is exceeded during a fiscal year, transfers to the ASF will be halted. However, if the Ten Year Total Return subsequently increases during that biennium, transfers may be resumed, if the SBOE has provided for that contingency, and made in full during the remaining period of the biennium, subject to the limit of 6% in any one fiscal year. Any shortfall in the transfer that results from such events from one biennium may not be paid over to the ASF in a subsequent biennium as the SBOE would make a separate payout determination for that subsequent biennium.

In determining the Distribution Rate, the SBOE has adopted the goal of maximizing the amount distributed from the Fund in a manner designed to preserve “intergenerational equity.” The definition of intergenerational equity that the SBOE has generally followed is the maintenance of purchasing power to ensure that endowment spending keeps pace with inflation, with the ultimate goal being to ensure that current and future generations are given equal levels of purchasing power in real terms. In making this determination, the SBOE takes into account various considerations, and relies upon PSF Corporation and TEA staff and external investment consultants, which undertake analysis for long-term projection periods that includes certain assumptions. Among the assumptions used in the analysis are a projected rate of growth of student enrollment State-wide, the projected contributions and expenses of the Fund, projected returns in the capital markets and a projected inflation rate.

The Texas Constitution also provides authority to the GLO or another entity (described in statute as the SLB or the PSF Corporation) that has responsibility for the management of revenues derived from land or other properties of the PSF to determine whether to transfer an amount each year to the ASF from the revenue derived during the current year from such land or properties. The Texas Constitution limits the maximum transfer to the ASF to $600 million in each year from the revenue derived during that year from the PSF from the GLO, the SBOE or another entity to the extent such entity has the responsibility for the management of revenues derived from such land or other properties. Any amount transferred to the ASF pursuant to this constitutional provision is excluded from the 6% Distribution Rate limitation applicable to SBOE transfers.

The following table shows amounts distributed to the ASF from the portions of the Fund administered by the SBOE (the "PSF(SBOE)"), the PSF Corporation (the "PSF(CORP)"), and the SLB (the "PSF(SLB)").

Annual Distributions to the Available School Fund1

Fiscal Year Ending	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023[2]
PSF(CORP) Distribution	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,076
PSF(SBOE) Distribution	839	839	1,056	1,056	1,236	1,236	1,102	1,102	1,731	-
PSF(SLB) Distribution	0	0	0	0	0	300	600	600[3]	415	115
Per Student Distribution	175	173	215	212	247	306	347	341	432	440

[1] In millions of dollars. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2023.
[2] Reflects the first fiscal year in which distributions were made by the PSF Corporation.
[3] In September 2020, the SBOE approved a special, one-time transfer of $300 million from the portion of the PSF managed by the SBOE to the portion of the PSF managed by the SLB, which amount is to be transferred to the ASF by the SLB in fiscal year 2021. In approving the special transfer, the SBOE determined that the transfer was in the best interest of the PSF due to the historic nature of the public health and economic circumstances resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the school children of Texas.

In November 2022, the SBOE approved a $3.1 billion distribution to the ASF for State fiscal biennium 2024-2025. In making its determination of the 2024-2025 Distribution Rate, the SBOE took into account the announced planned distribution to the ASF by the SLB of $1.2 billion for the biennium.

Efforts to achieve the intergenerational equity objective, as described above, result in changes in the Distribution Rate for each biennial period. The following table sets forth the Distribution Rates announced by the SBOE in the fall of each even-numbered year to be applicable for the following biennium.

State Fiscal Biennium	2008-09	2010-11	2012-13	2014-15	2016-17	2018-19	2020-21	2022-23	2024-25
SBOE Distribution Rate[1]	3.5%	2.5%	4.2%	3.3%	3.5%	3.7%	2.974%	4.18%	3.32%[2]

[1] Includes only distributions made to the ASF by the SBOE; see the immediately preceding table for amounts of direct SLB distributions to the ASF. In addition, the SLB approved transfers of $600 million per year directly to the ASF for fiscal biennium 2024-25.
[2] The distribution rate approved by the SBOE for fiscal biennium 2024-25 was based on a number of assumptions, including a mid- to long-term expected return rate for the Fund of 6.35% and a rate of inflation measured by the consumer price index of 2.70% according to the policy adopted by the SBOE in June 2022.

PSF Corporation Strategic Asset Allocation

The PSFC Board sets the asset allocation policy for the Fund, including determining the available asset classes for investment and approving target percentages and ranges for allocation to each asset class, with the goal of delivering a long-term risk adjusted return through all economic and market environments. Effective January 1, 2023, the IPS includes a combined asset allocation for all Fund assets (consisting of assets transferred for management to the PSF Corporation from the SBOE and the SLB). The IPS provides that the Fund's investment objectives are as follows:

- Generate distributions for the benefit of public schools in Texas;
- Maintain the purchasing power of the Fund, after spending and inflation, in order to maintain intergenerational equity with respect to distributions from the Fund;

- Provide a maximum level of return consistent with prudent risk levels, while maintaining sufficient liquidity needed to support Fund obligations; and
- Maintain a AAA credit rating, as assigned by a nationally recognized securities rating organization.

The table below sets forth the current asset allocation of the Fund that was adopted February 2024 (which is subject to change from time to time):

Asset Class	Strategic Asset Allocation	Range	
		Min	Max
Cash	2.0%	0.0%	7.0%
Core Bonds	10.0%	5.0%	15.0%
High Yield	2.0%	0.0%	7.0%
Bank Loans	4.0%	0.0%	9.0%
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities	2.0%	0.0%	7.0%
Large Cap Equity	14.0%	9.0%	19.0%
Small/Mid-Cap Equity	6.0%	1.0%	11.0%
Non-US Developed Equity	7.0%	2.0%	12.0%
Absolute Return	3.0%	0.0%	8.0%
Real Estate	12.0%	7.0%	17.0%
Private Equity	20.0%	10.0%	30.0%
Private Credit	8.0%	3.0%	13.0%
Natural Resources	5.0%	0.0%	10.0%
Infrastructure	5.0%	0.0%	10.0%

The table below sets forth the comparative investments of the PSF for the fiscal years ending August 31, 2022 and 2023, as set forth in the Annual Report for the 2023 fiscal year. As of January 1, 2023, the assets of the PSF(SBOE) and the PSF (SLB) were generally combined (referred to herein as the PSF(CORP)) for investment management and accounting purposes.

Comparative Investment Schedule – PSF(CORP)

Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2023 and 2022

ASSET CLASS	August 31, 2023	August 31, 2022	Amount of Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
EQUITY				
Domestic Small Cap	$ 2,975.1	$ 2,858.4	$ 116.7	4.1%
Domestic Large Cap	7,896.5	6,402.1	1,494.4	23.3%
Total Domestic Equity	10,871.6	9,260.5	1,611.1	17.4%
International Equity	7,945.5	7,197.9	747.6	10.4%
TOTAL EQUITY	18,817.1	16,458.4	2,358.7	14.3%
FIXED INCOME				
Domestic Fixed Income	5,563.7	5,867.5	(303.8)	-5.2%
U.S. Treasuries	937.5	1,140.2	(202.7)	-17.8%
High Yield Bonds	1,231.6	1,142.5	89.1	7.8%
Emerging Market Debt	869.7	1,190.9	(321.2)	-27.0%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	8,602.5	9,341.1	(738.6)	-7.9%
ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS				
Absolute Return	3,175.8	2,932.3	243.5	8.3%
Real Estate	6,525.2	6,286.9	238.3	3.8%
Private Equity	8,400.7	7,933.1	467.6	5.9%
Emerging Manager Program	134.5	29.9	104.6	349.8%

Real Return	1,663.7	1,620.3	43.4	2.7%
Real Assets	4,712.1	4,341.3	370.8	8.5%
TOT ALT INVESTMENTS	24,612.0	23,143.8	1,468.2	6.3%
UNALLOCATED CASH	348.2	231.7	116.5	50.3%
TOTAL PSF(CORP) INVESTMENTS	$ 52,379.8	$ 49,175.0	$ 3,204.8	6.5%

Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2023.

The table below sets forth the investments of the PSF(SLB) for the year ended August 31, 2023.

Investment Schedule - PSF(SLB)1

Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2023

As of 8-31-23			
Investment Type Investments in Real Assets			
Sovereign Lands	$ 276.14		
Discretionary Internal Investments	264.32		
Other Lands	167.97		
Minerals [(2), (3)]		5,435.62	(6)
Total Investments[(4)]		6,144.05	
Cash in State Treasury [(5)]		508.38	
Total Investments & Cash in State Treasury	$ 6,652.44		

[1] Unaudited figures from Table 5 in the FY 2023 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

[2] Historical Cost of investments at August 31, 2023 was: Sovereign Lands $838,776.71; Discretionary Internal Investments $129,728,504.04; Other Lands $38,241,863.70; and Minerals $13,437,063.73.

[3] Includes an estimated 1,000,000.00 acres in freshwater rivers.

[4] Includes an estimated 1,747,600.00 in excess acreage.

[5] Cash in State Treasury is managed by the Treasury Operations Division of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

[6] Future Net Revenues discounted at 10% and then adjusted for risk factors. A mineral reserve report is prepared annually by external third-party petroleum engineers.

The asset allocation of the Fund's financial assets portfolio is subject to change by the PSF Corporation from time to time based upon a number of factors, including recommendations to the PSF Corporation made by internal investment staff and external consultants. Fund performance may also be affected by factors other than asset allocation, including, without limitation, the general performance of the securities markets and other capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may be affected by different levels of economic activity; decisions of political officeholders; significant adverse weather events; development of hostilities in and among nations; cybersecurity threats and events; changes in international trade policies or practices; application of the Prudent Person Standard, which may eliminate certain investment opportunities for the Fund; management fees paid to external managers and embedded management fees for some fund investments; and PSF operational limitations impacted by Texas law or legislative appropriation. The Guarantee Program could also be impacted by changes in State or federal law or regulations or the implementation of new accounting standards.

The School District Bond Guarantee Program

The School District Bond Guarantee Program requires an application be made by a school district to the Education Commissioner for a guarantee of its bonds. If the conditions for the School District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed school district bonds will receive all payments due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a school district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires the school district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment. Immediately following receipt of such notice, the Education Commissioner must cause to be transferred from the appropriate account in the PSF to the Paying Agent/Registrar an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal and interest. Upon receipt of funds for payment of such principal or interest, the Paying Agent/Registrar must pay the amount due and forward the canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller"). The Education Commissioner will instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first State money payable to the school district. The amount withheld pursuant to this funding "intercept" feature will be deposited to the credit of the PSF. The Comptroller must hold such canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest on behalf of the PSF. Following full reimbursement of such payment by the school district to the PSF with interest, the Comptroller will cancel the bond or evidence of payment of the interest and forward it to the school district. The Act permits the Education Commissioner to order a school district to set a tax rate sufficient to reimburse the PSF for any payments made with respect to guaranteed bonds, and also sufficient to pay future payments on guaranteed bonds, and provides certain enforcement mechanisms to the Education Commissioner, including the appointment of a board of managers or annexation of a defaulting school district to another school district.

If a school district fails to pay principal or interest on a bond as it is stated to mature, other amounts not due and payable are not accelerated and do not become due and payable by virtue of the district's default. The School District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if any, of a school district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed school district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond order provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a school district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a "bond enhancement agreement" or a "credit agreement," unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event that two or more payments are made from the PSF on behalf of a district, the Education Commissioner shall request the Attorney General to institute legal action to compel the district and its officers, agents and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in respect to the payment of guaranteed bonds.

Generally, the regulations that govern the School District Bond Guarantee Program (the "SDBGP Rules") limit guarantees to certain types of notes and bonds, including, with respect to refunding bonds issued by school districts, a requirement that the bonds produce debt service savings. The SDBGP Rules include certain accreditation criteria for districts applying for a guarantee of their bonds, and limit guarantees to districts that have less than the amount of annual debt service per average daily attendance that represents the 90th percentile of annual debt service per average daily attendance for all school districts, but such limitation will not apply to school districts that have enrollment growth of at least 25% over the previous five school years. As noted, above, in connection with the Regulatory Recodification, the SDBGP Rules are now codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC section 33.6 and are available at https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective March 3, 2014. The SBOE published final regulations in the Texas Register that provide for the administration of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program (the "CDBGP Rules"). As noted, above, in connection with the Regulatory Recodification, the CDBGP Rules are now codified at 19 TAC section 33.7 and are available at https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program has been authorized through the enactment of amendments to the Act, which provide that a charter holder may make application to the Education Commissioner for designation as a "charter district" and for a guarantee by the PSF under the Act of bonds issued on behalf of a charter district by a non-profit corporation. If the conditions for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

Pursuant to the CDBGP Rules, the Education Commissioner annually determines the ratio of charter district students to total public school students, for the 2024 fiscal year, the ratio is 7.69%. At February 26, 2024, there were 186 active open-enrollment charter schools in the State and there were 1,128 charter school campuses authorized under such charters, though as of such date, 212 of such campuses are not currently serving students for various reasons; therefore, there are 916 charter school campuses actively serving students in Texas. Section 12.101, Texas Education Code, limits the number of charters that the Education Commissioner may grant to a total number of 305 charters. While legislation limits the number of charters that may be granted, it does not limit the number of campuses that may operate under a particular charter. For information regarding the capacity of the Guarantee Program, see "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program." The Act provides that the Education Commissioner may not approve the guarantee of refunding or refinanced bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program in a total amount that exceeds one-half of the total amount available for the guarantee of charter district bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

In accordance with the Act, the Education Commissioner may not approve charter district bonds for guarantee if such guarantees will result in lower bond ratings for public school district bonds that are guaranteed under the School District Bond Guarantee Program. To be eligible for a guarantee, the Act provides that a charter district's bonds must be approved by the Attorney General, have an unenhanced investment grade rating from a nationally recognized investment rating firm, and satisfy a limited investigation conducted by the TEA.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if any, of a charter district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed charter district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond resolution provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a charter district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a "bond enhancement agreement" or a "credit agreement," unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed charter district bonds will receive all payments due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires a charter district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment and provides that immediately following receipt of notice that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on a guaranteed bond, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the Charter District Reserve Fund to the district's paying agent an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal or interest. If money in the Charter District Reserve Fund is insufficient to pay the amount due on a bond for which a notice of default has been received, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the PSF to the district's paying agent the amount necessary to pay the balance of the unpaid maturing or matured principal or interest. If a total of two or more payments are made under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program on charter district bonds and the Education Commissioner determines that the charter district is acting in bad faith under the program, the Education Commissioner may request the Attorney General to institute appropriate legal action to compel the charter district and its officers, agents, and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in regard to the guaranteed bonds. As is the case with the School District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act provides a funding "intercept" feature that obligates the Education Commissioner to instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid with respect to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, plus interest, from the first State money payable to a charter district that fails to make a guaranteed payment on its bonds. The amount withheld will be deposited, first, to the credit of the PSF, and then to restore any amount drawn from the Charter District Reserve Fund as a result of the non-payment.

The CDBGP Rules provide that the PSF may be used to guarantee bonds issued for the acquisition, construction, repair, or renovation of an educational facility for an open-enrollment charter holder and equipping real property of an open-enrollment charter school and/or to refinance promissory notes executed by an open-enrollment charter school, each in an amount in excess of $500,000 the proceeds of which loans were used for a purpose described above (so-called new money bonds) or for refinancing bonds previously issued for the charter school that were approved by the Attorney General (so-called refunding bonds). Refunding bonds may not be guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program if they do not result in a present value savings to the charter holder.

The CDBGP Rules provide that an open-enrollment charter holder applying for charter district designation and a guarantee of its bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program satisfy various provisions of the regulations, including the following: It must (i) have operated at least one open-enrollment charter school with enrolled students in the State for at least three years; (ii) agree that the bonded indebtedness for which the guarantee is sought will be undertaken as an obligation of all entities under common control of the open-enrollment charter holder, and that all such entities will be liable for the obligation if the open-enrollment charter holder defaults on the bonded indebtedness, provided, however, that an entity that does not operate a charter school in Texas is subject to this provision only to the extent it has received state funds from the open-enrollment charter holder; (iii) have had completed for the past three years an audit for each such year that included unqualified or unmodified audit opinions; and (iv) have received an investment grade credit rating within the last year. Upon receipt of an application for guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Education Commissioner is required to conduct an investigation into the financial status of the applicant charter district and of the accreditation status of all open-enrollment charter schools operated under the charter, within the scope set forth in the CDBGP Rules. Such financial investigation must establish that an applying charter district has a historical debt service coverage ratio, based on annual debt service, of at least 1.1 for the most recently completed fiscal year, and a projected debt service coverage ratio, based on projected revenues and expenses and maximum annual debt service, of at least 1.2. The failure of an open- enrollment charter holder to comply with the Act or the applicable regulations, including by making any material misrepresentations in the charter holder's application for charter district designation or guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, constitutes a material violation of the open-enrollment charter holder's charter.

From time to time, TEA has limited new guarantees under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program to conform to capacity limits specified by the Act. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program Capacity (the "CDBGP Capacity") is made available from the capacity of the Guarantee Program but is not reserved exclusively for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. See "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program." Other factors that could increase the CDBGP Capacity include Fund investment performance, future increases in the Guarantee Program multiplier, changes in State law that govern the calculation of the CDBGP Capacity, as described below, changes in State or federal law or regulations related to the Guarantee Program limit, growth in the relative percentage of students enrolled in open-enrollment charter schools to the total State scholastic census, legislative and administrative changes in funding for charter districts, changes in level of school district or charter district participation in the Guarantee Program, or a combination of such circumstances.

Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program

The capacity of the Fund to guarantee bonds under the Guarantee Program is limited to the lesser of that imposed by State law (the "State Capacity Limit") and that imposed by regulations and a notice issued by the IRS (the "IRS Limit", with the limit in effect at any given time being the "Capacity Limit"). From 2005 through 2009, the Guarantee Program twice reached capacity under the IRS Limit, and in each instance the Guarantee Program was closed to new bond guarantee applications until relief was obtained from the IRS. The most recent closure of the Guarantee Program commenced in March 2009 and the Guarantee Program reopened in February 2010 after the IRS updated regulations relating to the PSF and similar funds.

Prior to 2007, various legislation was enacted modifying the calculation of the State Capacity limit; however, in 2007, Senate Bill 389 ("SB 389") was enacted, providing for increases in the capacity of the Guarantee Program, and specifically providing that the SBOE may by rule increase the capacity of the Guarantee Program from two and one-half times the cost value of the PSF to an amount not to exceed five times the cost value of the PSF, provided that the increased limit does not violate federal law and regulations and does not prevent bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program from receiving the highest available credit rating, as determined by the SBOE. SB 389 further provided that the SBOE shall at least annually consider whether to change the capacity of the Guarantee Program. Additionally, on May 21, 2010, the SBOE modified the SDBGP Rules, and increased the State Capacity Limit to an amount equal to three times the cost value of the PSF. Such modified regulations, including the revised capacity rule, became effective on July 1, 2010. The SDBGP Rules provide that the Education Commissioner will estimate the available capacity of the PSF each month and may increase or reduce the State Capacity Limit multiplier to prudently manage fund capacity and maintain the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program but also provide that any changes to the multiplier made by the Education Commissioner are to be ratified or rejected by the SBOE at the next meeting following the change. See "Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds" below.

Since September 2015, the SBOE has periodically voted to change the capacity multiplier as shown in the following table.

Changes in SBOE-determined multiplier for State Capacity Limit

Date	Multiplier
Prior to May 2010	2.50
May 2010	3.00
September 2015	3.25
February 2017	3.50
September 2017	3.75
February 2018 (current)	3.50

Since December 16, 2009, the IRS Limit was a static limit set at 500% of the total cost value of the assets held by the PSF as of December 16, 2009; however, on May 10, 2023, the IRS released Notice 2023-39 (the "IRS Notice"), stating that the IRS would issue regulations amending the existing regulations to amend the calculation of the IRS limit to 500% of the total cost value of assets held by the PSF as of the date of sale of new bonds, effective as of May 10, 2023.

The IRS Notice changed the IRS Limit from a static limit to a dynamic limit for the Guarantee Program based upon the cost value of Fund assets, multiplied by five. As of December 31, 2023 the cost value of the Guarantee Program was $44,034,322,531 (unaudited), thereby producing an IRS Limit of $220,171,612,655 in principal amount of guaranteed bonds outstanding.

As of December 31, 2023, the estimated State Capacity Limit is $154,120,128,859, which is lower than the IRS Limit, making the State Capacity Limit the current Capacity Limit for the Fund.

Since July 1991, when the SBOE amended the Guarantee Program Rules to broaden the range of bonds that are eligible for guarantee under the Guarantee Program to encompass most Texas school district bonds, the principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program has increased sharply. In addition, in recent years a number of factors have caused an increase in the amount of bonds issued by school districts in the State. See the table "Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds" below. Effective March 1, 2023, the Act provides that the SBOE may establish a percentage of the Capacity Limit to be reserved from use in guaranteeing bonds (the "Capacity Reserve"). The SDBGP Rules provide for a maximum Capacity Reserve for the overall Guarantee Program of 5% and provide that the amount of the Capacity Reserve may be increased or decreased by a majority vote of the SBOE based on changes in the cost value, asset allocation, and risk in the portfolio, or may be increased or decreased by the Education Commissioner as necessary to prudently manage fund capacity and preserve the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program (subject to ratification or rejection by the SBOE at the next meeting for which an item can be posted). The CDBGP Rules provide for an additional reserve of CDBGP Capacity determined by calculating an equal percentage as established by the SBOE for the Capacity Reserve, applied to the CDBGP Capacity. Effective March 1, 2023, the Capacity Reserve is 0.25%. The Capacity Reserve is noted in the monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program on the PSF Corporation's web site at https://texaspsf.org/monthly-disclosures/, which are also filed with the MSRB.

Based upon historical performance of the Fund, the legal restrictions relating to the amount of bonds that may be guaranteed has generally resulted in a lower ratio of guaranteed bonds to available assets as compared to many other types of credit enhancements that may be available for Texas school district bonds and charter district bonds. However, the ratio of Fund assets to guaranteed bonds and the growth of the Fund in general could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including Fund investment performance, investment objectives of the Fund, an increase in bond issues by school districts in the State or legal restrictions on the Fund, changes in State laws that implement funding decisions for school districts and charter districts, which could adversely affect the credit quality of those districts, the implementation of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, or significant changes in distributions to the ASF. The issuance of the IRS Notice and the Final IRS Regulations resulted in a substantial increase in the amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

No representation is made as to how the capacity will remain available, and the capacity of the Guarantee Program is subject to change due to a number of factors, including changes in bond issuance volume throughout the State and some bonds receiving guarantee approvals may not close. If the amount of guaranteed bonds approaches the State Capacity Limit, the SBOE or Education Commissioner may increase the State Capacity Limit multiplier as discussed above.

2017 Legislative Changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program

The CDBGP Capacity is established by the Act. During the 85th Texas Legislature, which concluded on May 29, 2017, Senate Bill 1480 ("SB 1480") was enacted. SB 1480 amended the Act to modify how the CDBGP Capacity is established effective as of September 1, 2017, and made other substantive changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. Prior to the enactment of SB 1480, the CDBGP Capacity was calculated as the Capacity Limit <u>less</u> the amount of outstanding bond guarantees under the Guarantee Program multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population. SB 1480 amended the CDBGP Capacity calculation so that the Capacity Limit is multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population <u>prior to</u> the subtraction of the outstanding bond guarantees, thereby increasing the CDBGP Capacity.

The percentage of the charter district scholastic population to the overall public school scholastic population has grown from 3.53% in September 2012 to 7.69% in February 2024. TEA is unable to predict how the ratio of charter district students to the total State scholastic population will change over time.

In addition to modifying the manner of determining the CDBGP Capacity, SB 1480 provided that the Education Commissioner's investigation of a charter district application for guarantee may include an evaluation of whether the charter district bond security documents provide a security interest in real property pledged as collateral for the bond and the repayment obligation under the proposed guarantee. The Education Commissioner may decline to approve the application if the Education Commissioner determines that sufficient security is not provided. The Act and the CDBGP Rules also require the Education Commissioner to make an investigation of the accreditation status and financial status for a charter district applying for a bond guarantee.

Since the initial authorization of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act has established a bond guarantee reserve fund in the State treasury (the "Charter District Reserve Fund"). Formerly, the Act provided that each charter district that has a bond guaranteed must annually remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 10% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on its bonds due to the guarantee by the PSF. SB 1480 modified the Act insofar as it pertains to the Charter District Reserve Fund. Effective September 1, 2017, the Act provides that a charter district that has a bond guaranteed must remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 20% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on the bond due to the guarantee by the PSF. The amount due shall be paid on receipt by the charter district of the bond proceeds. However, the deposit requirement will not apply if the balance of the Charter District Reserve Fund is at least equal to 3.00% of the total amount of outstanding guaranteed bonds issued by charter districts. At January 31, 2024, the Charter District Reserve Fund contained $97,636,048, which represented approximately 2.32% of the guaranteed charter district bonds. The Reserve Fund is held and invested as a non-commingled fund under the administration of the PSF Corporation staff.

Charter District Risk Factors

Open-enrollment charter schools in the State may not charge tuition and, unlike school districts, charter districts have no taxing power. Funding for charter district operations is largely from amounts appropriated by the Legislature. Additionally, the amount of State payments a charter district receives is based on a variety of factors, including the enrollment at the schools operated by a charter district, and may be affected by the State's economic performance and other budgetary considerations and various political considerations.

Other than credit support for charter district bonds that is provided to qualifying charter districts by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, State funding for charter district facilities construction is limited to a program established by the Legislature in 2017, which provides $60 million per year for eligible charter districts with an acceptable performance rating for a variety of funding purposes, including for lease or purchase payments for instructional facilities. Since State funding for charter facilities is limited, charter schools generally issue revenue bonds to fund facility construction and acquisition, or fund facilities from cash flows of the school. Some charter districts have issued non-guaranteed debt in addition to debt guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, and such non-guaranteed debt is likely to be secured by a deed of trust covering all or part of the charter district's facilities. In March 2017, the TEA began requiring charter districts to provide the TEA with a lien against charter district property as a condition to receiving a guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, charter district bonds issued and guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program prior to the implementation of the new requirement did not have the benefit of a security interest in real property, although other existing debts of such charter districts that are not guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program may be secured by real property that could be foreclosed on in the event of a bond default.

As a general rule, the operation of a charter school involves fewer State requirements and regulations for charter holders as compared to other public schools, but the maintenance of a State-granted charter is dependent upon on-going compliance with State law and regulations, which are monitored by TEA. TEA has a broad range of enforcement and remedial actions that it can take as corrective measures, and such actions may include the loss of the State charter, the appointment of a new board of directors to govern a charter district, the assignment of operations to another charter operator, or, as a last resort, the dissolution of an open-enrollment charter school. Charter holders are governed by a private board of directors, as compared to the elected boards of trustees that govern school districts.

As described above, the Act includes a funding "intercept" function that applies to both the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, school districts are viewed as the "educator of last resort" for students residing in the geographical territory of the district, which makes it unlikely that State funding for those school districts would be discontinued, although the TEA can require the dissolution and merger into another school district if necessary to ensure sound education and financial management of a school district. That is not the case with a charter district, however, and open-enrollment charter schools in the State have been dissolved by TEA from time to time. If a charter district that has bonds outstanding that are guaranteed by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program should be dissolved, debt service on guaranteed bonds of the district would continue to be paid to bondholders in accordance with the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, but there would be no funding available for reimbursement of the PSF by the Comptroller for such payments. As described under "The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program," the Act established the Charter District Reserve Fund, to serve as a reimbursement resource for the PSF.

Infectious Disease Outbreak

Since the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020, TEA and TEA investment management for the PSF have continued to operate and function pursuant to the TEA continuity of operations plan developed as mandated in accordance with Texas Labor Code Section 412.054. That plan was designed to ensure performance of the Agency's essential missions and functions under such threats and conditions in the event of, among other emergencies, a pandemic event.

Circumstances regarding the COVID-19 pandemic continue to evolve; for additional information on these events in the State, reference is made to the website of the Governor, https://gov.texas.gov/, and, with respect to public school events, the website of TEA, https://tea.texas.gov/texas-schools/safe-and-healthy-schools/coronavirus-covid-19-support-and-guidance.

TEA cannot predict whether any school or charter district may experience short- or longer-term cash flow emergencies as a direct or indirect effect of COVID-19 that would require a payment from the PSF to be made to a paying agent for a guaranteed bond. However, through the end of January 2024, no school district or charter district had failed to perform with respect to making required payments on their guaranteed bonds. Information regarding the respective financial operations of the issuer of bonds guaranteed, or to be guaranteed, by the PSF is provided by such issuers in their respective bond offering documents and the TEA takes no responsibility for the respective information, as it is provided by the respective issuers.

Ratings of Bonds Guaranteed Under the Guarantee Program

Moody's Investors Service, Inc., S&P Global Ratings, and Fitch Ratings, Inc. rate bonds guaranteed by the PSF "Aaa," "AAA" and "AAA," respectively. Not all districts apply for multiple ratings on their bonds, however. See the applicable rating section within the offering document to which this is attached for information regarding a district's underlying rating and the enhanced rating applied to a given series of bonds.

Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds

Permanent School Fund Valuations

Fiscal Year Ended 8/31	Book Value[1]	Market Value[1]
2019	$35,288,344,219	$46,464,447,981
2020	36,642,000,738	46,764,059,745
2021	38,699,895,545	55,582,252,097
2022	42,511,350,050	56,754,515,757
2023[2]	43,915,792,841	59,020,536,667

[1] SLB managed assets are included in the market value and book value of the Fund. In determining the market value of the PSF from time to time during a fiscal year, the current, unaudited values for PSF investment portfolios and cash held by the SLB are used. With respect to SLB managed assets shown in the table above, market values of land and mineral interests, internally managed real estate, investments in externally managed real estate funds and cash are based upon information reported to the PSF Corporation by the SLB. The SLB reports that information to the PSF Corporation on a quarterly basis. The valuation of such assets at any point in time is dependent upon a variety of factors, including economic conditions in the State and nation in general, and the values of these assets, and, in particular, the valuation of mineral holdings administered by the SLB, can be volatile and subject to material changes from period to period.

[2] At August 31, 2023, mineral assets, sovereign and other lands and discretionary internal investments, and cash managed by the SLB had book values of approximately $13.4 million, $168.8 million, and $708.4 million, respectively, and market values of approximately $5,435.6 million, $678.4 million, and $508.4 million, respectively.

Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds

At 8/31	Principal Amount[1]
2019	$84,397,900,203
2020	90,336,680,245
2021	95,259,161,922
2022	103,239,495,929
2023	115,730,826,682[2]

[1] Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program. The TEA does not maintain records of the accreted value of capital appreciation bonds that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

[2] At August 31, 2023 (the most recent date for which such data is available), the TEA expected that the principal and interest to be paid by school districts and charter districts over the remaining life of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program was $178,520,723,868, of which $62,789,897,186 represents interest to be paid. As shown in the table above, at August 31, 2023, there were $115,730,826,682 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program. Using the State Capacity Limit of $154,120,128,859 (the State Capacity Limit is currently the Capacity Limit), net of the Capacity Reserve, as of December 31, 2023, 7.36% of the Guarantee Program's capacity was available to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. As

of December 31, 2023, the amount of outstanding bond guarantees represented 76.36% of the Capacity Limit (which is currently the State Capacity Limit). December 31, 2023 values are based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment.

Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds by Category(1)

	School District Bonds		Charter District Bonds		Totals	
Fiscal Year Ended 8/31	No. of Issues	Principal Amount ($)	No. of Issues	Principal Amount ($)	No. of Issues	Principal Amount ($)
2019	3,297	82,537,755,203	49	1,860,145,000	3,346	84,397,900,203
2020	3,296	87,800,478,245	64	2,536,202,000	3,360	90,336,680,245
2021	3,346	91,951,175,922	83	3,307,986,000	3,429	95,259,161,922
2022	3,348	99,528,099,929	94	3,711,396,000	3,442	103,239,495,929
2023(2)	3,339	111,647,914,682	102	4,082,912,000	3,441	115,730,826,682

(1) Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program.

(2) At December 31, 2023 (based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment), there were $117,374,697,034 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program, representing 3,369 school district issues, aggregating $113,174,765,034 in principal amount and 105 charter district issues, aggregating $4,199,932,000 in principal amount. At December 31, 2023 the projected guarantee capacity available was $26,935,589,587(based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment).

Discussion and Analysis Pertaining to Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following discussion is derived from the Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2023, including the Message from the Chief Executive Officer of the Fund, the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and other schedules contained therein. Reference is made to the Annual Report, as filed with the MSRB, for the complete Message and MD&A. Investment assets managed by the PSFC Board are referred to throughout this MD&A as the PSF(CORP). The Fund's non-financial real assets are managed by the SLB and these assets are referred to throughout as the PSF(SLB) assets.

At the end of fiscal year 2023, the PSF(CORP) net position was $52.3 billion. During the year, the PSF(CORP) continued implementing the long-term strategic asset allocation, diversifying the investment mix to strengthen the Fund. The asset allocation is projected to increase returns over the long run while reducing risk and portfolio return volatility. The PSF(CORP) is invested in global markets and liquid assets experience volatility commensurate with the related indices. The PSF(CORP) is broadly diversified and benefits from the cost structure of its investment program. Changes continue to be researched, crafted, and implemented to make the cost structure more effective and efficient. The PSF(CORP) annual rates of return for the one-year, five-year, and ten-year periods ending August 31, 2023, net of fees, were 6.14%, 6.19%, and 6.78%, respectively (total return takes into consideration the change in the market value of the Fund during the year as well as the interest and dividend income generated by the Fund's investments). See "Comparative Investment Schedule - PSF(CORP)" for the PSF(CORP) holdings as of August 31, 2023.

Beginning January 1, 2023, Texas PSF transitioned into the PSF Corporation combining all PSF financial investment assets under the singular management of the PSF Corporation. The new structure of the PSF Corporation updated the strategic asset allocation among public equities, fixed income, and alternative assets, as discussed herein. Alternative assets now include absolute return, private equity, real estate, natural resources, infrastructure, and real return (TIPS and commodities). The inauguration of the PSF Corporation as a discretely presented component unit of the State of Texas for fiscal year 2023 required a change in the basis of accounting to full accrual. For a description of the full accrual basis of accounting and more information about performance, including comparisons to established benchmarks for certain periods, please see the 2023 Annual Report which is included by reference herein.

PSF Returns Fiscal Year Ended 8-31-2023[1]

Portfolio	Return	Benchmark Return[2]
Total PSF(CORP) Portfolio	6.14	4.38
Domestic Large Cap Equities	16.09	15.94
Domestic Small/Mid Cap Equities	9.31	9.14
International Equities	12.38	11.89
Emerging Market Equity	2.48	1.25
Fixed Income	(1.30)	(1.19)
U.S. Treasuries	(9.21)	(9.69)
Absolute Return	7.59	3.58
Real Estate	(1.96)	(3.13)
Private Equity	4.55	0.20
Real Return	(5.51)	(5.88)
Emerging Market Debt	12.68	11.34
High Yield	7.80	7.19
Emerging Manager Program	33.35	0.97
Natural Resources	5.70	3.67
Infrastructure	14.22	3.67

[1] Time weighted rates of return adjusted for cash flows for the PSF(CORP) investment assets. Does not include SLB managed real estate or real assets. Returns are net of fees. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2023.
[2] Benchmarks are as set forth in the Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2023.

The SLB is responsible for the investment of money in the Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) of the PSF (also referred to herein as the PSF(SLB)). Pursuant to applicable law, money in the PSF(SLB) may be invested in land, interest in real estate, mineral and royalty interest, and real property holdings. For more information regarding the investments of the PSF(SLB), please see the 2023 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

The Fund directly supports the public school system in the State by distributing a predetermined percentage of its asset value to the ASF. In fiscal year 2023, $2.1 billion was distributed to the ASF, $345 million of which was distributed by the PSF(CORP) on behalf of the SLB.

Other Events and Disclosures

State ethics laws govern the ethics and disclosure requirements for financial advisors and other service providers who advise certain State governmental entities, including the PSF. The SBOE code of ethics provides ethical standards for SBOE members, the Education Commissioner, TEA staff, and persons who provide services to the SBOE relating to the Fund. The PSF Corporation developed its own ethics policy that provides basic ethical principles, guidelines, and standards of conduct relating to the management and investment of the Fund in accordance with the requirements of §43.058 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. The SBOE code of ethics is codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC sections 33.4 et seq. and is available on the TEA web site at https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf. The PSF Corporation's ethics policy is posted to the PSF Corporation's website at texaspsf.org.

In addition, the SLB and GLO have established processes and controls over the administration of real estate transactions and are subject to provisions of the Texas Natural Resources Code and internal procedures in administering real estate transactions for Fund assets it manages.

As of August 31, 2023, certain lawsuits were pending against the State and/or the GLO, which challenge the Fund's title to certain real property and/or past or future mineral income from that property, and other litigation arising in the normal course of the investment activities of the PSF. Reference is made to the Annual Report, when filed, for a description of such lawsuits that are pending, which may represent contingent liabilities of the Fund.

PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

The Regulatory Recodification included the codification of the TEA's undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 (the "TEA Undertaking") pertaining to the PSF and the Guarantee Program. As of March 1, 2023, the TEA Undertaking is codified at 19 TAC 33.8, which relates to the Guarantee Program and is available at available at https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf.

Through the codification of the TEA Undertaking and its commitment to guarantee bonds, the TEA has made the following agreement for the benefit of the issuers, holders, and beneficial owners of guaranteed bonds. The TEA (or its successor with respect to the management of the Guarantee Program) is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains an "obligated person," within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, with respect to guaranteed bonds. Nothing in the TEA Undertaking obligates the TEA to make any filings or disclosures with respect to guaranteed bonds, as the obligations of the TEA under the TEA Undertaking pertain solely to the Guarantee Program. The issuer or an "obligated person" of the guaranteed bonds has assumed the applicable obligation under Rule 15c2-12 to make all disclosures and filings relating directly to guaranteed bonds, and the TEA takes no responsibility with respect to such undertakings. Under the TEA Undertaking, the TEA is obligated to provide annually certain updated financial information and operating data, and timely notice of specified material events, to the MSRB.

The MSRB has established the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system, and the TEA is required to file its continuing disclosure information using the EMMA system. Investors may access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at www.emma.msrb.org, and the continuing disclosure filings of the TEA with respect to the PSF can be found at https://emma.msrb.org/IssueView/Details/ER355077 or by searching for "Texas Permanent School Fund Bond Guarantee Program" on EMMA.

Annual Reports

The PSF Corporation, on behalf of the TEA, and the TEA will annually provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Guarantee Program and the PSF of the general type included in this offering document under the heading "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM." The information also includes the Annual Report. The PSF Corporation will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year.

The TEA and the PSF Corporation may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly-available documents, as permitted by Rule 15c2-12. The updated information includes audited financial statements of, or relating to, the State or the PSF, when and if such audits are commissioned and available. In the event audits are not available by the filing deadline, unaudited financial statements will be provided by such deadline, and audited financial statements will be provided when available. Financial statements of the State will be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as applied to state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time, or such other accounting principles as the State Auditor is required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation. The financial statements of the Fund are required to be prepared to conform to U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The Fund is composed of two primary segments: the financial assets (PSF(CORP)) managed by PSF Corporation, and the non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)) managed by the SLB. Each of these segments is reported separately und different bases of accounting.

The PSF Corporation classified as a proprietary endowment fund and reported by the State of Texas as a discretely presented component unit and accounted for on an economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Measurement focus refers to the definition of the resource flows measured. Under the full accrual basis of accounting, all revenues reported are recognized in the period they are earned or when the PSF Corporation has a right to receive them. Expenses are recognized in the period they are incurred, and the subsequent amortization of any deferred outflows. Additionally, costs related to capital assets are capitalized and subsequently depreciated over the useful life of the assets. Both current and long-term assets and liabilities are presented in the statement of net position.

The SLB manages the Fund's non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)), is classified as a governmental permanent fund and accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, amounts are recognized as revenues in the period in which they are available to finance expenditures of the current period and are measurable. Amounts are considered measurable if they can be estimated or otherwise determined. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the related liability is incurred, if measurable.

The State's current fiscal year end is August 31. Accordingly, the TEA and the PSF Corporation must provide updated information by the last day of February in each year, unless the State changes its fiscal year. If the State changes its fiscal year, the TEA will notify the MSRB of the change.

Event Notices

The TEA and the PSF Corporation will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. Such notices will be provided not more than ten business days after the occurrence of the event. The TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Guarantee Program: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Guarantee Program, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Guarantee Program; (7) modifications to rights of holders of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (8) bond calls, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (11) rating changes of the Guarantee Program; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Guarantee Program (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Guarantee Program in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program); (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Guarantee Program or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (14) the appointment of a successor or additional trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program or the change of name of a trustee, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (15) the incurrence of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which reflect financial difficulties. (Neither the Act nor any other law, regulation or instrument pertaining to the Guarantee Program make any provision with respect to the Guarantee Program for bond calls, debt service reserves, credit enhancement, liquidity enhancement, early redemption, or the appointment of a trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program.) In addition, the TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide timely notice of any failure by the TEA or the PSF Corporation to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports."

Availability of Information

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB and to transmit such information electronically to the MSRB in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The information is available from the MSRB to the public without charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation have not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation make no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell bonds at any future date. The TEA and the PSF Corporation disclaim any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the TEA and the PSF Corporation to comply with its agreement.

The continuing disclosure agreement is made only with respect to the PSF and the Guarantee Program. The issuer of guaranteed bonds or an obligated person with respect to guaranteed bonds may make a continuing disclosure undertaking in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 with respect to its obligations arising under Rule 15c2-12 pertaining to financial information and operating data concerning such entity and events notices relating to such guaranteed bonds. A description of such undertaking, if any, is included elsewhere in this offering document.

This continuing disclosure agreement may be amended by the TEA or the PSF Corporation from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the TEA or the PSF Corporation, but only if (1) the provisions, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell guaranteed bonds in the primary offering of such bonds in compliance with Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the TEA or the PSF Corporation (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program. The TEA or the PSF Corporation may also amend or repeal the provisions of its continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of Rule 15c2-12 or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of Rule 15c2-12 are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program in the primary offering of such bonds.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

Except as stated below, during the last five years, the TEA and the PSF Corporation have not failed to substantially comply with their previous continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with Rule 15c2-12. On April 28, 2022, TEA became aware that it had not timely filed its 2021 Annual Report with EMMA due to an administrative oversight. TEA took corrective action and filed the 2021 Annual Report with EMMA on April 28, 2022, followed by a notice of late filing made with EMMA on April 29, 2022. TEA notes that the 2021 Annual Report was timely filed on the TEA website by the required filing date and that website posting has been incorporated by reference into TEA's Bond Guarantee Program disclosures that are included in school district and charter district offering documents.

SEC Exemptive Relief

On February 9, 1996, the TEA received a letter from the Chief Counsel of the SEC that pertains to the availability of the "small issuer exemption" set forth in paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12. The letter provides that Texas school districts which offer municipal securities that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program may undertake to comply with the provisions of paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12 if their offerings otherwise qualify for such exemption, notwithstanding the guarantee of the school district securities under the Guarantee Program. Among other requirements established by Rule 15c2-12, a school district offering may qualify for the small issuer exemption if, upon issuance of the proposed series of securities, the school district will have no more than $10 million of outstanding municipal securities.

LiveOak
PUBLIC FINANCE, LLC